# Wellness Challenge Guide

August 2017



© 2017, WebMD Health Services Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Notice

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names, and data used in examples herein are fictitious unless otherwise noted. This document is for informational purposes only. WebMD makes no warranties, express or implied, in this document and WebMD Health Services Group, Inc. assumes no liability for damages incurred directly or indirectly from errors, omissions, or discrepancies between the web-based products and this publication. WebMD Health Services Group, Inc. would appreciate notification if any errors are discovered.

WebMD is a registered trademark and the following are trademarks of WebMD Health Services Group, Inc.: WebMD HealthQuotient<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Health Record<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Health Alerts<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Health Topics<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Health Management Centers<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Lifestyle Improvement Programs<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Health Coaching<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Tobacco Cessation Coaching<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Message Board Exchanges<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Hit Your Stride<sup>SM</sup> Walking Program, WebMD Ready! Set! Move!<sup>SM</sup> Activity Program, WebMD Provider Selection Advisor<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Hospital Advisor<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Treatment Cost Advisor<sup>SM</sup>, WebMD Medication Advisor<sup>SM</sup>, and WebMD Coverage Advisor<sup>SM</sup>.

Internet Explorer<sup>®</sup>, Excel<sup>®</sup>, and PowerPoint<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries. Microsoft<sup>®</sup> product screen shots are reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Adobe<sup>®</sup> Reader<sup>®</sup> is either a registered trademark or trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. Adobe product screen shot(s) reprinted with permission from Adobe Systems Incorporated. THIS PRODUCT IS NOT ENDORSED OR SPONSORED BY ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED, PUBLISHER OF ADOBE<sup>®</sup> READER<sup>®</sup>.

Cognos 8 is a product of Cognos Incorporated. Cognos<sup>®</sup> and the Cognos<sup>®</sup> logo are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated in the United States and other countries.

The product names mentioned above may or may not appear later in this document.

## **Release Compatibility**

The information in this document is based on the features and functionality included in Release 17.8.

## What's New as of 8/24/17

New updates and additions to this guide since its previous publication on 5/25/17 include

Торіс	Description	Pages
Invitational	Explanation of Summary Engagement figures on Admin Overview	page 106
Challenge Setup	page.	<u>page 106</u>

## **Table of Contents**

Notice	ii
Release Compatibility	
What's New as of 8/24/17	ii
	•
Chapter 1 Overview	
Using the Challenges Program Administration Tool	
Classic Wellness Challenge Setup Components	
Four Scripted Individual Challenges	
The Invitational Team Steps Challenge	7
Chapter 2 Classic Challenges	
Classic Wellness Challenge Preparation	
Prerequisites	
Recommended Classic Challenge Structure	
Eligibility	
Team Composition	
Data Entry Method	
Communications	
Integration with Other Applications	
Chanter 2. Stop Activity & Custom Challenge Cotum	10
Chapter 3 Step, Activity, & Custom Challenge Setup	
Site Setup for Wellness Challenges Wellness Challenge Setup	
Accessing the Challenges Program Administration Tool	
Add a Challenge - Steps, Exercise, Custom	
Challenge Overview Page	
Edit Program	
Edit Exercise Activities	
Activate Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities	
Create New Team	
Edit Program Text	
Activate a Challenge	
When a Challenge Ends	
Closing a Challenge	
Next Steps	
	50
Chapter 4 4 Individual Challenges	04
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup	62
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview	62 62
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text Nutrition Rewards	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text Nutrition Rewards Sleep Challenge Setup	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text Nutrition Rewards Sleep Challenge Setup Sleep Challenge Overview	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text Nutrition Rewards Sleep Challenge Setup Sleep Challenge Overview Sleep Challenge Text	
Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page Nutrition Challenge Setup Nutrition Challenge Overview Nutrition Challenge Text Nutrition Rewards Sleep Challenge Setup Sleep Challenge Overview.	

Stress Challenge Text	Stress Challenge Overview	73
Water Challenge Setup.       79         Water Challenge Overview       79         Water Challenge Rewards       81         Water Challenge Rewards       83         Activate a Challenge Text       84         Step Challenge Text       85         Chapter 5       The Invitational Challenge Access the Setup Page       102         Program Overview       102         Program Overview       102         Program Overview       102         Program Overview       102         Team Composition       102         Using Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards	Stress Challenge Text	75
Water Challenge Text       79         Water Challenge Text       81         Water Challenge Rewards       83         Activate a Challenge Itext       84         Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs       84         Nutrition Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       89         Add The Invitational       99         Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export/Import an Invitational Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136	Stress Challenge Rewards	77
Water Challenge Text.       81         Water Challenge Rewards       83         Activate a Challenge       84         Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs       84         Nutrition Challenge Text.       84         Steep Challenge Text       84         Steep Challenge Text       85         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Mater Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       112         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member	Water Challenge Setup	79
Water Challenge Rewards       83         Activate a Challenge Text       84         Nutrition Challenge Text       84         Steep Challenge Text       84         Stress Challenge Text       84         Stress Challenge Text       85         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Mater Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Mater Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Setup Page       100         The invitational Setup       102         Program Overview       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs.       111         Rules & FAQs.       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup	Water Challenge Overview	79
Activate a Challenge       84         Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs       84         Nutrition Challenge Text       84         Sleep Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       92         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Program Overview       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       112         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Using Default FAQ Text       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Supchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting UP Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Custom Text       144 <td>Water Challenge Text</td> <td> 81</td>	Water Challenge Text	81
Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs       84         Nutrition Challenge Text       84         Steep Challenge Text       84         Stress Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Drain Provide Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs.       111         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Recommendations for Challenges Rewards       136	Water Challenge Rewards	83
Nutrition Challenge Text       84         Steep Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational         Mater Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQS       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       122         Using Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Stresting Up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text	Activate a Challenge	84
Sleep Challenge Text       88         Stress Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5 The Invitational       99         Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challe	Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs	84
Stress Challenge Text       91         Water Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5       The Invitational       99         Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       122         Using Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Synchronize Member Groups       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-specific Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145 </td <td>Nutrition Challenge Text</td> <td> 84</td>	Nutrition Challenge Text	84
Water Challenge Text       95         Chapter 5 The Invitational       99         Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenge Rewards       130         Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145 </td <td>Sleep Challenge Text</td> <td> 88</td>	Sleep Challenge Text	88
Chapter 5 The Invitational       99         Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Elijbility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text	Stress Challenge Text	91
Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       112         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewards Ide       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering	Water Challenge Text	95
Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page       100         The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       112         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewards Ide       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering	Chapter 5 The Invitational	00
The Invitational Setup       102         Setup Page       102         Program Overview       105         Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       1117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Rewards       130         Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-specific Rewardable Activities       141         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145		
Setup Page102Program Overview105Edit Challenge Basics110Manage Emails111Rules & FAQs.111Achievements and Rewardable Activities120Team Composition122Using Default FAQ Text123Default FAQ Text to copy124Export/Import an Invitational Setup129Synchronize Member Groups129Export an Invitational Challenge Setup129Import an Invitational Challenge Setup130Chapter 6Classic Challenge Rewards136Structuring Challenge Rewards136Structuring Challenge Rewards137Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges139Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities141Chapter 7Classic Challenge Custom Text145Entering Challenge Rewardable Activities146Sponsor Custom Text145Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text145Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text145Sponsor Custom Text Fields150Accessing Sponsor Custom Text150Sponsor Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting166Chapter 8Classic Challenge Messaging167		
Program Överview105Edit Challenge Basics110Manage Emails111Rules & FAQs111Rules & FAQs111Achievements and Rewardable Activities120Team Composition122Using Default FAQ Text123Default FAQ Text to copy124Export/Import an Invitational Setup129Synchronize Member Groups129Export an Invitational Challenge Setup129Import an Invitational Challenge Rewards136Structuring Challenge Rewards136Structuring Challenge Rewards136Structuring Challenge Rewards136Eligibility Considerations137Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges140Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities141Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text145Entering Challenge Rewardable Activities146Sponsor Custom Text Fields145Challenge-level Custom Text145Sonsor Custom Text Fields150Sponsor Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting166Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging167	·	
Edit Challenge Basics       110         Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs       111         Rules & FAQs       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150		
Manage Emails       111         Rules & FAQs.       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130 <b>Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards</b> 136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text       144         Challenge-Specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-Rewards       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging       167	5	
Rules & FAQs.       117         Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Rewards       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewards Lotivities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields	0	
Achievements and Rewardable Activities       120         Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Rewards       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewards       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challeng	-	
Team Composition       122         Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Using Default FAQ Text       123         Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8		
Default FAQ Text to copy       124         Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text       145         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text       145         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging	•	
Export/Import an Invitational Setup       129         Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenge Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167	•	
Synchronize Member Groups       129         Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenges Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewards       144         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Export an Invitational Challenge Setup       129         Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenges Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text.       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Import an Invitational Challenge Setup       130         Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards       135         Recommendations for Challenges Rewards       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text.       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166		
Chapter 6       Classic Challenge Rewards.       135         Recommendations for Challenges Rewards.       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards.       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166		
Recommendations for Challenges Rewards.       136         Structuring Challenge Rewards.       136         Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text         Image: Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167	Import an Invitational Challenge Setup	130
Structuring Challenge Rewards.136Eligibility Considerations137Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges139Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities140Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities141Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom TextChallenge-specific Custom Text144Challenge-specific Custom Text145Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text Fields146Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges150Accessing Sponsor Custom Text151Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting166Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging	Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards	135
Eligibility Considerations       137         Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges       139         Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities       140         Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text         Challenge-specific Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166	Recommendations for Challenges Rewards	. 136
Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges139Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities140Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities141Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom TextChallenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text Fields146Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges150Accessing Sponsor Custom Text150Sponsor Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting166Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging167	Structuring Challenge Rewards	. 136
Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities140Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities141Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text144Challenge-specific Custom Text145Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text Fields146Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges150Accessing Sponsor Custom Text150Sponsor Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting167	Eligibility Considerations	. 137
Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities       141         Chapter 7       Classic Challenge Custom Text       144         Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166	Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges	. 139
Chapter 7Classic Challenge Custom Text144Challenge-specific Custom Text145Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text145Challenge-level Custom Text Fields146Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges150Accessing Sponsor Custom Text150Sponsor Custom Text Fields151Custom Text Reporting166Chapter 8Classic Challenge Messaging167	Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities	. 140
Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging	Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities	. 141
Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging	Chantor 7 Classic Challongo Custom Toxt	111
Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text       145         Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text.       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Challenge-level Custom Text Fields       146         Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text.       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges       150         Accessing Sponsor Custom Text.       150         Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Accessing Sponsor Custom Text		
Sponsor Custom Text Fields       151         Custom Text Reporting       166         Chapter 8       Classic Challenge Messaging       167		
Custom Text Reporting		
Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging167	·	
		100
Communications Campaign Messages	Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging	167
	Communications Campaign Messages	. 168

Merge Fields       169         Email Targets for Contest Tool Usage       171         Target by Eligible Status       172         Target by Days since Last Participation       173         Target by Days since Last Participation       174         Target by Patricipation Requirement Status       176         Target by Have met minimum number of team members       177         Target by Have not met minimum number of team members       178         Challenge-generated Messages       179         Chapter 9       Classic Challenge User Interface       180         Wellness Challenge User Flow       181         Invitation to a Challenge       182         Opting In to a Challenge       183         User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in       183         Assigned Team Opt-in       183         Individual-based Challenge Opt-in       189         Challenge Lobby Page       192         Challenge Lobby Page       193         Intering Data       197         Manual Entry - Activity Points       199         Manual Entry - Activity Points       199         Manual Entry - Activity Points       205         Viewing Data       205         Messages Tab       215         Chall	Email Messages	
Target by Eligible Status172Target by Opted In Status173Target by Days since Last Participation174Target by Parnicipation Requirement Status175Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9Classic Challenge User InterfaceWellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in189Challenge User John197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points197Manual Entry - Activity Points197Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data215Challenge Uses Tab216Challenge Negating Sequence:216Challenge Negating Sequence:216Challenge Negating Sequence:224Opting Out of a Challenge Report228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Term Results Report234Term Results Report234	Merge Fields	
Target by Opted In Status173Target by Days since Last Participation174Target by Days since Last Participation175Target by Participation Requirement Status176Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9Classic Challenge User Interface180Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Lobby Page192Challenge Lobby Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entring Data197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Ninutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Messages Tab215Challenge Leaderboard224Opting Out of a Challenge224Opting Out of a Challenge Reporting223Create a Challenge Closes224Sylen A Challenge Report234Term Results Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234	Email Targets for Contest Tool Usage	171
Target by Days since Last Participation174Target by Team175Target by Participation Requirement Status176Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9Classic Challenge User Interface.0Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge0Opting In to a Challenge0Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in184187185Individual-based Challenge Opt-in186Challenge Lobby Page198193199Entring Data199Manual Entry - Steps199Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201205121Challenge Edeboard202204122Manual Entry - Yes/No203205124Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes226227127Manual Entry A Challenge Reporting228Frequently Asked Questions230Challenge Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234234	Target by Eligible Status	
Target by Days since Last Participation174Target by Team175Target by Participation Requirement Status176Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9Classic Challenge User Interface.0Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge0Opting In to a Challenge0Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in184187185Individual-based Challenge Opt-in186Challenge Lobby Page198193199Entring Data199Manual Entry - Steps199Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201205121Challenge Edeboard202204122Manual Entry - Yes/No203205124Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes226227127Manual Entry A Challenge Reporting228Frequently Asked Questions230Challenge Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234Team Results Report234234	Target by Opted In Status	
Target by Team.175Target by Participation Requirement Status176Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9Classic Challenge User Interface.180Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Ves/No205Viewing Data205Viewing Data205Viewing Data216Challenge Lobby Page216Challenge Lobby Page224Manual Entry - Activity Points219Manual Entry - Activity Ninutes205Viewing Data205Viewing Data224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Target by Participation Requirement Status176Target by Have met minimum number of team members177Target by Have not met minimum number of team members178Challenge-generated Messages179Chapter 9 Classic Challenge User Interface180Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data205Viewing Data205Challenge Messaging Sequence:215Challenge Messaging Sequence:224Opting Out of a Challenge Reporting223Create a Challenge Report233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Target by Have met minimum number of team members       177         Target by Have not met minimum number of team members       178         Challenge-generated Messages       179         Chapter 9       Classic Challenge User Interface       180         Wellness Challenge User Flow       181         Invitation to a Challenge       182         Opting In to a Challenge       183         User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in       183         Assigned Team Opt-in       187         Individual-based Challenge Opt-in       189         Challenge Lobby Page       192         Challenge Lobby Page       193         Entering Data       197         Manual Entry - Steps       197         Manual Entry - Activity Points       199         Manual Entry - Activity Minutes       201         Editing Activities on the Lobby Page       204         Manual Entry - Yes/No       205         Viewing Data       208         Messages Tab       201         Challenge Messaging Sequence:       216         Challenge Messaging Sequence:       216         Challenge Messaging Sequence:       221         More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge	Target by Participation Requirement Status	
Challenge-generated Messages       179         Chapter 9       Classic Challenge User Interface       180         Wellness Challenge User Flow       181         Invitation to a Challenge       182         Opting In to a Challenge       183         User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in       183         Assigned Team Opt-in       183         Individual-based Challenge Opt-in       189         Challenge Lisplay on Home Page       192         Challenge Lobby Page       193         Entering Data       197         Manual Entry - Steps       197         Manual Entry - Activity Points       199         Manual Entry - Activity Minutes       201         Editing Activities on the Lobby Page       205         Viewing Data       208         Messages Tab       215         Challenge Messaging Sequence:       216         Challenge Leaderboard       221         More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       234         <	Target by Have met minimum number of team members	
Chapter 9       Classic Challenge User Interface	Target by Have not met minimum number of team members	
Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234	Challenge-generated Messages	
Wellness Challenge User Flow181Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Invitation to a Challenge182Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Lobby Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes225When a Challenge Reporting228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Opting In to a Challenge183User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page.193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in183Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Lisplay on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Reporting234Team Results Report234		
Assigned Team Opt-in187Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Individual-based Challenge Opt-in189Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings225When a Challenge Closes225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Challenge Display on Home Page192Challenge Lobby Page.193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps.197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes.201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page.204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234		
Challenge Lobby Page.193Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps.197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page.204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge.225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting.233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Entering Data197Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting234Team Results Report234		
Manual Entry - Steps197Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Manual Entry - Activity Points199Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge.225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions233Create a Challenge Reporting234Team Results Report234		
Manual Entry - Activity Minutes201Editing Activities on the Lobby Page204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234		
Editing Activities on the Lobby Page.204Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Manual Entry - Yes/No205Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting233Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234		
Viewing Data208Messages Tab215Challenge Messaging Sequence:216Challenge Leaderboard221More Tab - Challenge Settings224Opting Out of a Challenge.225When a Challenge Closes227Mobile Screens228Frequently Asked Questions230Appendix AChallenge Reporting234Create a Challenge Report234Team Results Report234	<b>.</b>	
Messages Tab       215         Challenge Messaging Sequence:       216         Challenge Leaderboard       221         More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       234         Create a Challenge Report       234		
Challenge Messaging Sequence:       216         Challenge Leaderboard       221         More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       234         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
Challenge Leaderboard       221         More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       233         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
More Tab - Challenge Settings       224         Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
Opting Out of a Challenge       225         When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       233         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
When a Challenge Closes       227         Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       233         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
Mobile Screens       228         Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       233         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
Frequently Asked Questions       230         Appendix A       Challenge Reporting       233         Create a Challenge Report       234         Team Results Report       234		
Appendix A       Challenge Reporting		
Create a Challenge Report	Trequentity Asked Questions	
Create a Challenge Report	Appendix A Challenge Reporting	
Team Results Report		
•		
	•	

## Chapter 1 Overview

This guide provides comprehensive conceptual and procedural information for setting up and running Wellness Challenges in Site Manager.

The Wellness Challenges application is managed through the Challenge Program Administration tool in Site Manager. It is also fully integrated with the Rewards, Custom Text, and Messaging applications. You can read through this guide to become familiar with the program features, recommended practices, frequently asked questions, and the user interface.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Using the Challenges Program Administration Tool (page 7)
- Wellness Challenge Setup Components (<u>page 7</u>)

## Using the Challenges Program Administration Tool

The Challenges Program Administration tool in Site Manager is used to set up contests that employees or members can participate in and be rewarded for. The ultimate goal of the challenges is to foster sustained engagement in healthy activities among participants by taking advantage of the power of social interaction to shape behavior.

There are Classic Challenges (Walking, Activity Minutes or Points, and custom), a classic subset of four scripted Individual Challenges (Sleep, Stress, Nutrition, and Water) and the next-gen small team walking challenge, The Invitational Team Steps Challenge.

#### Classic Wellness Challenge Setup Components

The basic components of setting up a Classic Wellness Challenge in Site Manager include:

- Determine the type of challenge that you will offer, its eligibility rules, and data entry method. See <u>"Classic Challenges" on page 8</u>.
- Create a new Challenge program and optionally set up its teams. See <u>"Step,</u> <u>Activity, & Custom Challenge Setup" on page 16</u> and <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on</u> page 59.
- Define Rewards for the Challenge. See <u>"Classic Challenge Rewards" on page 135</u>.
- Verify Custom Text for the Challenge. See <u>"Classic Challenge Custom Text" on page 144</u>.
- Verify Messaging for the Challenge. See <u>"Classic Challenge Messaging" on page 167</u>.
- Activate the Challenge. See <u>"Activate a Challenge" on page 53</u>.

#### Four Scripted Individual Challenges

Based on the classic challenge framework, scripts reliably guide you through setting up these individual challenges.

• See <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on page 59</u>.

#### The Invitational Team Steps Challenge

Using an entirely new framework, The Invitational is extremely easy to configure. Be aware that it requires Eligibility Member Groups and the Platinum Plus home page. The best user experience includes the Wellness App and Device and the App Connection Center with the ability to sync devices to the challenge.

• See <u>"The Invitational" on page 99</u>.

## Chapter 2 Classic Challenges

Wellness Challenges are set up and managed through the Challenges Program Administration tool. The main challenge categories include:

#### **Next-Gen Challenges**

The Invitational Team Steps Challenge - see page 99

#### **Classic Challenges**

- Hit Your Stride<sup>SM</sup> for Steps (total or average or goal)
- Ready! Set! Move!<sup>SM</sup> for Exercise Activity minutes or points (total or average or goal)
- Custom Client Challenges for any activity that can be counted (total or average or goal)
- 4 Individual Challenges to promote better Nutrition, Sleep, Stress, and Water consumption habits <u>See "4 Individual Challenges" on page 59.</u>

Before creating any Classic Wellness Challenge in Site Manager there are a number of basic items to consider. These considerations will affect the design and configuration of your challenge program.

- Classic Wellness Challenge Preparation (page 9)
- Recommended Classic Challenge Structure (page 9)
- Prerequisites (page 9)
- Eligibility (<u>page 10</u>)
- Team Composition (<u>page 12</u>)
- Data Entry Method (<u>page 12</u>)
- Communications (*page 14*)
- Integration with Other Applications (page 15)

## **Classic Wellness Challenge Preparation**

Setting up a Classic Wellness Challenge in Site Manager is not difficult, but thorough preparation is required to launch and run it smoothly. The topics that follow need to be considered and acted upon prior to setting up a challenge in Site Manager.

#### **Prerequisites**

The Wellness Challenge is implemented on WebMD's Behavior Change Platform Home Page. The Platinum or Platinum Plus Home Page is a pre-requisite of Wellness Challenges.

The Wellness Challenge notice, links, data entry, and contest standings all display on or are accessed from the home page.

For details of the user interface, see "Classic Challenge User Interface" on page 180.

#### Recommended Classic Challenge Structure

These recommendations apply to the following Classic Challenges:

- Hit Your Stride<sup>SM</sup> for Steps (total or average or goal)
- Ready! Set! Move!<sup>SM</sup> for Exercise Activity minutes or points (total or average or goal)

The goal of the Wellness Challenge program is to use the dynamics of group interaction to promote sustained healthy activity among employees, to achieve high participation, and to build a culture of wellness. To that end, a team-based challenge (such as walking or exercise activities) motivates participants through natural competitiveness and peer interaction to compete for individual and team rewards over a period of several weeks.

For participants who prefer to challenge themselves, non-team challenges can also be configured.

WebMD recommends that the following guidelines be considered for best results:

- Limit the length of the challenge to 6-8 weeks, to maintain participants' interest and motivation.
- Create multiple teams within the same physical location, with a minimum of 8 teams across the organization, to foster same-site competition.
- Ideally teams should have about the same number of participants. Teams can be user-defined or site-defined, with members assigned randomly or by eligibility. See "Team Composition" on <u>page 12</u> for more information.
- Ensure that all people eligible to participate in the challenge receive equal communications. Paper promotional materials and templated messages are available from WebMD, and email Messaging can be targeted to the challenge-eligible audience. The paper materials and templated messages for the walking

challenge are branded with WebMD's Hit Your Stride or Ready! Set! Move! challenge names, but can be modified to client needs on a custom basis.

• If contests are run one after another, allow at least a week or two between them for final totals and Rewards generation to occur cleanly.

### Eligibility

If classic challenge participation will not be open to all users, the means of determining contest eligibility and possibly team membership must be defined in advance of the program launch, during the Wellness Challenge implementation.

WebMD will work with you to define and implement your eligibility requirements.

#### **Challenge Eligibility**

There are two means of determining eligibility for a classic challenge: by Eligibility Member Groups or by updating the EF/SSO fields.

Note: If the Eligibility Member Group tool has been implemented at your site for use in determining challenge eligibility, and if your classic challenges have been migrated to use it, the original Eligibility File method is no longer an option.

#### Eligibility Member Groups:

If the Eligibility Member Group tool has been implemented and if classic Challenges have been migrated to use it, Member Group eligibility is the method presented by default in the Challenge setup form.

The following points apply to Member Group Eligibility:

- Member groups are set up via the Site Manager Eligibility Member Groups tool, available to WebMD implementation specialists or to clients who manage their own challenge programs.
- Clients can utilize Eligibility Member Groups providing they meet solution qualifications and/or they have received the appropriate admin tool training.
- Member groups are defined in advance of the challenge setup to ensure the intended eligible population can be identified using available definition criteria. Then during challenge setup, the admin user will select the appropriate Member Group(s) already created to target the eligible population.
- Member groups can target all users within the site architecture or users at a specific sub-sponsor site.
- Member groups can also filter using Structure Level data fields that are already passed to WebMD; no updates to the EF or SSO are needed.
- Member group eligibility ignores the ContestProgramID field (whether blank or populated) if already defined in your EF or SSO.

#### Eligibility by ContestProgramID:

This is the original eligibility method for classic Wellness Challenges. The following points apply if EF is chosen as the eligibility method on the classic Challenge setup form:

- If a contest ID is not included in the Eligibility File or SSO string (that is, if the EF or SSO is not "plumbed" to pass the ContestProgramID field), all users are eligible. This means that all WebMD account holders (not Family Access) are eligible for participation in all challenges.
- If the site-defined challenge ID (Contest Program ID) is passed in the Eligibility File or SSO string, the Contest Program ID determines eligibility for a particular contest.
- Users can be eligible for multiple challenges at the same time. That is, multiple Contest Program IDs can be passed for a user at the same time.
- If your Eligibility File or SSO is "plumbed" for a Contest Program ID, an ID must be included or no one will be able to see the challenge.

#### Individual Eligibility

With Release 15.3 (March 2015), challenges can be set up for individual participation rather than team participation. The eligibility rules as stated above apply to individuals as well as to teams.

#### **Team Eligibility - Without Self Created Teams**

Team eligibility for challenges that do not allow self-created teams can be random or specifically assigned.

**Random**: The administrator creates all teams and selects the Auto-Assign Team flag on the Challenge Administration screen; users are randomly assigned to a team as they enroll in the contest. Users cannot choose the team on which they participate.

**Eligibility**: The administrator creates all teams and users are assigned to a team by means of eligibility. The Auto-Assign flag is not selected.

The site-created team ID (**Contest Team ID**) can be passed in the Eligibility File or SSO string to determine the team assignment for the user. Alternatively, other existing fields such as person demographics or structure levels can be used on a custom basis to establish team assignments.

**Note**: If the Contest Team ID is passed in order to determine team eligibility, challenge eligibility must be determined by the Eligibility File method rather than by Member Groups. Member Group eligibility does not support team eligibility by passing a Contest Team ID.

Users can be assigned to only one team per challenge program, meaning that only one Contest Team ID can be passed for a user at a time. The same team ID would need to be used in concurrent contests in order for a user to participate in both.

#### **Team Eligibility - Self Created Teams**

Specific team eligibility is not required if the challenge allows user created teams; that is, where the check box for "Self Created Teams" is selected on the Challenge Program setup screen. In such a challenge, users can create teams and all participants can select

the team they want to join. The Challenge administrator can still create teams, as needed, but does not control specific team membership.

No Contest Team ID is passed in the Eligibility File or SSO string for contests that use the Self Created Team option. Users are free to select any available team on any challenge for which they are eligible.

#### Team Composition

In the interests of fairness, it is important to have teams that are evenly balanced as to number of participants, especially for a classic challenge that is based on total team steps, minutes, or points. If the challenge ranks teams by average rather than total, the number of participants per team is not an issue.

**Self Created Team Challenge -** Users can create teams and all participants can select the team they want to join. Balanced team membership can be controlled by the administrator who can establish a minimum number of participants per team, and a maximum number of participants on each team or the maximum number of teams.

**Site Controlled Team Challenge** - In a challenge where users are not allowed to create or select teams, the administrator creates all teams. Team membership is assigned to participants as they opt-in to the challenge, either by a random assignment program or by eligibility settings.

- Random generator the Auto-Assign Teams feature is available as an option on the Challenge set-up screen in Site Manager. If selected, it assigns each participant sequentially to the next team at challenge opt-in, resulting in teams that are automatically balanced with equal numbers of members.
- Eligibility Team membership is determined by the Contest Team ID that is passed in the Eligibility File or SSO string or other means. Balanced team membership depends upon achieving a roughly equivalent opt-in rate across all team assignments.

In either type of classic challenge eligible users can opt in after the contest starts, subject to the constraints of the Enrollment End Date, if defined.

#### Data Entry Method

Challenge participants keep track of their daily steps or activities with a pedometer or other integrated fitness device or app. They enter that data automatically and/or manually, depending on the site's implementation of the challenge program and the devices that are used.

Challenge data is updated in real time, providing positive feedback as data is entered and participants see their totals and standings refresh right away.

Imported Challenge data is also visible as follows:

- Steps challenges in the Step Tracker
- Exercise Activity challenges activity minutes display in the Exercise Tracker.

Imported data cannot be edited in the Trackers for purposes of the challenge. The same is true for other professionally-sourced data, such as from a lab system.

#### **Manual Entry**

In a manual entry configuration, participants use a pedometer or other device to track their daily steps or other activities and enter the data manually into the Challenge program.

Manually entered step and activity Challenge data is also visible in the appropriate Trackers listed above.

Custom Challenges can be client-defined for anything that can be counted. Currently, data must be user-entered and does not interface with any Trackers or the Personal Health Record.

The 4 Individual Challenges that focus on Nutrition, Sleep, Stress, and Water consumption are designed for easy manual entry; data entry is simply a number of fruits and vegetables consumed for the nutrition challenge or a Yes/No response to a sleep, stress, or water consumption question. Data entries do not interface with the PHR or Trackers.

#### **Batch Data Exports (BDEs)**

The system can periodically gather challenge data in a batch at the user and team level as snapshots in time. This data can then be transmitted to third parties such as a device vendor.

Be aware that there is no historical information available from these batch snapshots. If you want a record of weekly contest results, you can run and save the Challenge Results reports as needed (see <u>"Challenge Reporting" on page 233</u>).

WebMD will work with you to arrange for Challenge BDEs.

Two BDEs are available as part of the standard Challenges product, to gather Individual and Team challenge Information.

#### **Individual Challenge BDE:**

- Sums up contest data per person and program (one row per user/program).
- Provides data on who has registered, which can be sent to a third party for device fulfillment, if the client wishes. Should run daily during the challenge registration period.

#### Team Challenge BDE:

- Sums up contest data per team (one row per team).
- Provides data during the challenge on team rank.

Be sure that BDEs are run prior to closing the contest to capture final rankings.

#### **Communications**

Implementations of Wellness Challenges can include communication features to help promote participation in the contests and sustain interest in their progress. Contact your WebMD Implementation Consultant well in advance to arrange for the appropriate communication features to be enabled.

Communication features can include:

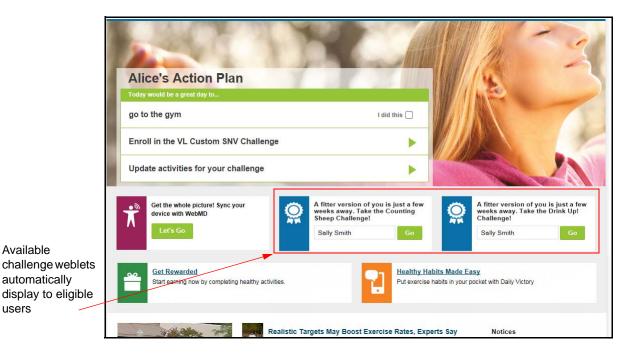
#### **Activation Campaign**

Paper materials, including letters, posters, and table tents are available for use. The standard materials are branded with WebMD's challenge names, "Hit Your Stride" or "Ready! Set! Move!" but can branded for your challenge on a custom basis.

Campaign materials are also available for the 4 Individual Challenges; they reference the pre-defined setup parameters and challenge names: Five to Thrive (Nutrition), Seize the Zzzz (Sleep), Stressless (Stress), and Rethink Your Drink (Water). Modifications to the campaign materials may be made on a custom basis at an additional cost.

#### Challenge Weblets on Home Page

Challenge weblets for available challenges will automatically display to eligible users on the Home Page:



#### **User Messaging**

users

Templated messages with merge fields specific to challenge information are available to inform users of their contest eligibility, remind them to enter data, provide updates on team standings, and alert them if minimum participation requirements have or have not been met. The templated messages for the challenges are branded with WebMD's Hit Your Stride or Ready! Set! Move! challenge name, but can be modified to client needs on a custom basis.

## **Integration with Other Applications**

Wellness Challenges are tightly integrated with the following Health and Benefits Manager applications:

Rewards - Rewards provide a major incentive to participate in a challenge. A challenge can reward the following activities: enrollees (those who are still opted in at challenge end), participants (those who meet a minimum participation level at contest end), and total or average winners: top 3 teams, top 3 individuals for each team, and the top 3 individuals across all teams. Participants can also be rewarded for reaching the challenge goal, meeting a specified minimum average for steps, minutes, etc.

Note that the "Met Average" goals for Steps and Activity Minutes/Points apply only to Team Challenges, not individual challenges.

See <u>"Activate Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities" on page 46</u> and <u>"Classic Challenge Rewards" on page 135</u> for details.

- Custom Text Sponsor Custom Text allows you to customize the text that displays in several areas of the overall Wellness Challenge user interface. In addition, custom text that is specific to each unique challenge is defined in the Challenge setup tool.
   See <u>"Classic Challenge Custom Text" on page 144</u> for details.
- **Promo Weblets** A promo weblet can be defined in custom text at the individual challenge level or at the sponsor level. See <u>page 147</u> and <u>page 148</u>.
- **Messaging** Seven classic challenge-related targets are available in the Messaging tool to enable you to target various population segments with email communications. WebMD can provide templated messages with standard verbiage and challenge-specific merge fields to do the following:
  - promote participation
  - remind participants to enter data
  - announce current team standings
  - offer congratulations or encouragement over the course of the contest
  - alert teams that have/have not met the minimum number of participants

Additional messages to Challenge-related targets can be client-authored through the Email Messaging system, using the challenge targets and including the challenge merge fields as appropriate. See <u>"Classic Challenge Messaging" on page 167</u> for details.



**Note**: Users who join self-created or selectable teams can generate email invitations to others that are sent from **WebMD** 

**[personalhealth@webmdhealth.com]**. Be sure that your system recognizes the bracketed source as a safe email address. (See Appendix D of the Messaging Guide for more information on safe email sources.)

## Chapter 3 Step, Activity, & Custom Challenge Setup

The setup of a Wellness Challenge in Site Manager is fairly straightforward and uncomplicated.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

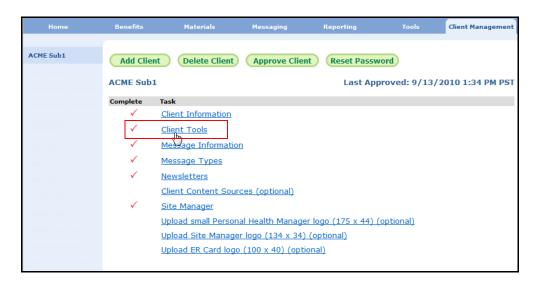
- Site Setup for Wellness Challenges (page 17)
- Wellness Challenge Setup for Steps, Activity, and Custom challenges (page 19)
- Closing a Challenge (page 57)

To set up new Individual Challenges for Nutrition, Sleep, Stress, and Water consumption see <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on page 59</u>

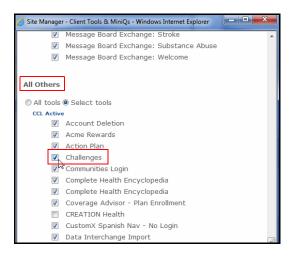
## Site Setup for Wellness Challenges

Two options must be set in Client Management to enable the Wellness Challenge Administrator tool in Site Manager.

1. Select the **Client Management** tab in Site Manager. The Client Management window displays. Be sure the appropriate client is selected in the left navigation pane.



- 2. Click the Client Tools link. The Client Tools window displays.
- **3.** Scroll to the **All Others** section and click to place a check mark in the **Challenges** check box. This enables Wellness Challenges on the client site.



- 4. Scroll to the bottom and click **Save Changes to** record your entry and return to the Client Management window.
- 5. Still in the Client Management tab, click the **Site Manager** link.

Add Clier	t Delete Client Preview Client Approve Client Reset Password
craigtest2	Last Approved: 11/10/2009 5:4
Complete	Task
$\checkmark$	Client Information
$\checkmark$	Client Tools & MiniQs
$\checkmark$	Message Information
	Message Types (optional)
$\checkmark$	Newsletters
_	Client Content Sources (optional)
$\checkmark$	Site Manager
L	Upload small Personal Health Manager logo (135 x 44) (optional)
	Upload Site Manager logo (134 x 34) (optional)
	Upload MiniQ logo (134 x 34) (optional)
	Upload ER Card logo (100 x 40) (optional)

The Site Manager Tools window displays.

🖉 Site Manager - Site Manager Tools - Windows Internet Exp 🔳
✓ Settings
Style Manager
Treatment Admin
Rewards Program Administration
Action Import Tool
Challenges Program Administration
Checipe Manager
Mail Merge
Run Mail Merge
BTE Enrollment List Download
BTE Communication Opt Out
HealthQuotient Program Administration
Health Coaching Administration
Health Coaching Import/Export
Sponsor Custom Text
Configuration Reporting Tool

- 6. Scroll to the Tools section and select the **Challenges Program Administration** check box. This enables the Challenges Program Administration tool in Site Manager Tools, where challenges are created and configured.
- 7. Click Update to save your entries.
- 8. Click Approve Client

## Wellness Challenge Setup

This section provides the steps to setting up a challenge in the Challenges Program Administration tool. The tool allows you to create and edit new challenges, teams, and challenge-specific custom text.

### Accessing the Challenges Program Administration Tool

Follow these steps to access the Challenges Program Administration tool in Site Manager.

1. Click the **Tools** tab in the top navigation bar.

Home	Benefits	Materials	Messaging	Reporting	Tools	Client Mana
Action Plan	Action Plan					_
Challenges Program Administration	Retake HealthQuotient	Action				
Assistant	(for sites that have the HealthQuotient tool)					
Configuration Reporting Tool	If this field is left bla	nk then the Retake HQ a	action will show up 1 yea	ar after a user last comple	eted HQ.	
Eligibility File			0			
Eligibility File Format Checker	Retake HQ Action Da	te [mm/dd]:	Save			
Eligibility List Verification	Client-Specific Actions					
External Activity Administration	The action plan can display 2 custom action plan items at a time. They are sorted by End Data, Start Date, and then Priority.					
Files Paper HQ	Priority is optional (defaults to 0) and will specify which items get displayed before other items with the same start and end date.					
Promo Weblets	You are not able to edit actions that are inherited from a parent site.					
Rewards Program Administration	You cannot delete items with a start date in the past - instead you can set the end date to today. You also cannot edit the star it is in the past.					
Sponsor Custom Text	Do not inherit Action Plan items from parent sponsor					
Style Manager	External ID Text	s	tart Date End Date	Priority Url	Is Inhe Popup fro	
TCA Price Customization	(Not Updatable)					ent? should inherit?
Tool Options					N	lo 🔲
Health Program Referrals		-			~ ~ ~ ~	
		Marine Contraction of the				

2. Click **Challenges Program Administration** in the left navigation pane. The Challenges Program Administration page displays.

Create new classic challenge button	Challenge Program Administration Your Challenge Programs are listed below. To create a new program, click on the Create New Challenge button below. To view the status or make changes to an existing program, click on the program's name. Create Classic Challenge			
	Open			
	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
Open Challenges	Geena Regression 810 Challenge	GR810	8/1/2016 - 2/28/2017	40001054
Challenges	Geena Regression Challenge 2 Challenge	GRC2	8/1/2016 - 2/28/2017	40001055
	Tri-Fit Challenge Ready to be Closed	TrifitChallenge	4/11/2016 - 6/1/2016	40000943
	Hit Your Stride Test Challenge Ready to be Closed	HYST001	3/23/2016 - 4/20/2016	40000911
	Gobble Gobble Challenge Ready to be Closed	GOBBLE2015	11/1/2015 - 1/1/2016	40000773
	Reflect on Your Health Challenge Ready to be Closed	6/15/2015 - 8/15/2015	40000671	
Closed Challenges	Completed			
3.1	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
	Dash To December 31st challenge Challenge Closed	DECDASH	11/26/2014 - 12/31/2014	40000484
Inactive	Inactive			
Challenges	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
	Test Eligibility Edits Challenge	TestEligEdits	8/11/2016 - 9/10/2016	40001057
Older program link Show Older Programs				

- The Create Classic Challenge button is at the top of the screen.
- Open Challenges display near the top of the screen, in descending program start date order. This includes programs that are currently running and those that are ready to be closed.
- Completed Challenges display next, in descending program start date order. This includes both Closed programs and Inactive programs that have been closed.
- Inactive Challenges (not yet activated, or deactivated but not closed) display below the Completed Challenges, also in descending program start date order.
- Show Older Programs links display for Completed and Inactive Challenges and include: closed programs 90 days or more after the close date, and inactive programs 90 days or more after the visibility start date.

Click the link to display the older programs; refresh the screen to collapse the display.

#### Add a Challenge - Steps, Exercise, Custom

From the new contest setup screen, you can define Steps, Exercise Activity, and Custom challenges by selecting the options as described below.

For instructions on setting up an individual Sleep, Stress, Nutrition or Water challenge, see <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on page 59</u>.

#### **Quick Reference Table**

The following table is intended as a quick guide to the Step, Exercise, and Custom Challenge setup fields that are required or optional.

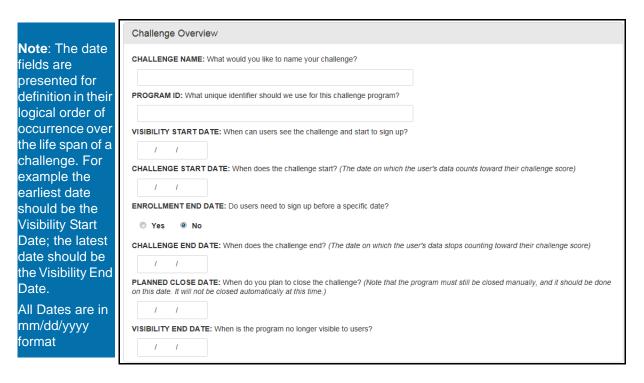
For more detailed information on a particular field, see the Detail Steps section that follows the table.

Challenge:>>	Steps	Exercise Activity	Custom		
Fields:					
Challenge Name & ID:	Required for all				
Challenge Start/End Dates:		Required for all			
Visibility Start/End Dates:		Required for all			
Enrollment End Date:		Optional for all			
Planned Close Date:		Required for all			
Challenge Type:	Steps	Activity Minutes or Points	Numeric value or Y/N		
Data Source (may have mul- tiple sources):			Self-Reported only		
Challenge Eligibility	have migrated to use	ity (displays and is selected Member Group eligibility; doe ven by the Eligibility File)			
User Objectives: (optional)	Options depend upon	challenge type			
Teams - should users be	No = Individual challenge	no further options for all			
grouped into teams?	Yes = Complete the team	options below for Steps and	Activity challenges		
Team Assignments (Select one method)	<ul> <li>Auto-Assignment (random)</li> <li>Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is r provided)</li> </ul>				
Eligibility-based assignment options	User-created Teams - optional for Steps, Activity and Custom challenges				
Number of Teams:	optional for user-created teams				
Minimum team size:	optional for user-created teams				
Maximum team size:	optional for user-created teams				
Team Scoring:	Sum or Average				

#### **Detail Steps**

Access the Challenge Program Administration screen and follow these steps to set up a new challenge.

1. Click the **Create New Challenge** button at the top of the screen. The Create Challenge Program screen displays. The Challenge Overview is the first section:



- 2. Complete the Challenge Overview fields as follows:
  - <u>Challenge Name</u> Enter the contest name that will display to users. Example: Hit Your Stride, Take the Stairs

The word "Challenge" is appended automatically to your entry; check how it will display to users in the Note pane:

С	CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?		
	Move it!		
	Note This will appear as the <i>"Move it! Challenge"</i> on the site		

- <u>Program ID</u> Enter the ID that can be used to identify the contest for purposes of eligibility. This ID is the element that is passed in the Eligibility File or SSO parameters to determine contest eligibility. If the Program ID is not passed, all registered users (not Family Access) are eligible to join the challenge.
- <u>Visibility Start Date</u> this is the first date on which challenge information is visible to users. Users can begin to opt-in to the challenge as of this date. It should be set

2 or 3 weeks earlier than the Program Start Date to allow users time to opt-in. (If challenge eligibility and Eligibility-based assignment for teams are controlled through the Eligibility File or SSO, be sure to run the EF prior to the Visibility Start Date so that users can see the challenge(s) and teams for which they are eligible.)

Note that the challenge must be Activated before it can be visible to users. See <u>"Activate a Challenge" on page 53</u>.

- <u>Challenge Start Date</u> this is the first date on which contest data will be calculated for users. Data entries for earlier dates will not be counted for this contest.
- <u>Enrollment End Date</u> this is the last date on which eligible users can opt-in to this challenge, for example a week after the Challenge Start Date. If no Enrollment End Date is set, users may opt-in until the Challenge End Date, subject to team availability if applicable. The Enrollment End Date can be extended if necessary to accommodate late arrivals.

Note: A user who opts-out of a challenge after the Enrollment End Date will not be able to rejoin the same challenge unless the date is extended.

- <u>Challenge End Date</u> this is the last date on which contest data will be calculated for users. Data entries for later dates will not be counted for this contest. Note that users can enter their final data during the "grace period" after the Challenge End Date and before the challenge is closed manually by the administrator.
- <u>Planned Close Date</u> this is the date on which you anticipate manually closing the challenge, which calculates results and triggers rewards if defined. The program will not close automatically. The Planned Close Date must fall between the Challenge End Date and the Visibility End date.

The Planned Close Date will display in the Rewards UI as the "do this by" date of challenge-specific rewardable activities for this challenge.

- <u>Visibility End Date</u> this is the last date on which challenge information is visible to users. It must be later than the Planned Close Date and should be set at least a week later than the Challenge End Date to allow for final data entries to be made, for the administrator to close the program which calculates final ranking and generates Rewards, and for the contest results to display.
- The Challenge Type section presents several options; this discussion focuses on Steps, Exercise Activity, and Custom challenges. (For setting up Nutrition, Sleep, Stress or Water challenges, see <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on page 59</u>.)

Challenge	Туре						
CHALLENGE	E TYPE What will users I	report each day?					
-	○ Exercise Activity		-				
* These chall	enges do not have device	e or app integration	n, and user dat	a will not integra	te with the PH	R or Trackers.	

As soon as you select a challenge type, additional options are presented.

4. Steps - Select to create a Walking challenge that tracks the number of steps for participants and teams.

Data Sources options display:

Challenge Type
CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?
● Steps ○ Exercise Activity ○ Nutrition * ○ Sleep * ○ Stress * ○ Water * ○ Custom *
* These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
DATA SOURCES Which data sources should this challenge include data from?
Self-Reported Fitness Device Data - Validated Fitness Device Data - Non Validated Other Imported Source

Select one or more Data Sources:

- Self-Reported - user enters data manually in Tracker or Challenge UI

- Fitness Device Data - Validated - data is imported from an integrated fitness device whose maker distinguishes between validated data (recorded by the device) and non-validated data (self-recorded on device web site). For example, Fitbit data is identified as either validated or non-validated; the validated Fitbit data will count in the Challenge by selecting this data source option and the non-validated Fitbit data will not count. (If Fitness Device Data - Non Validated is checked, then the unvalidated Fitbit data will count towards the Challenge.)

- Fitness Device Data - Non Validated - data is imported from an integrated fitness device whose maker does not distinguish between validated data (recorded by the device) and non-validated data (self-recorded on device web site). For example, Jawbone data is not identified as validated or non-validated, and will only count in the Challenge by selecting this data source option.

## In order to count all data from integrated fitness devices in the Challenge, select both Device Data options.

- Other imported source - data is imported from other sources such as lab or claims data

5. Exercise Activity - Select to create an Activity challenge that tracks the number of minutes or intensity of activity for participants and teams.

Activity Scoring and Data Sources options display:

2	
Challenge	ЭТуре
CHALLENG	E TYPE What will users report each day?
⊖ Steps	Exercise Activity     O Nutrition * O Sleep * O Stress * O Water * O Custom *
* These chall	llenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
EXERCISE CHALLENGE TYPE Should the exercise activity scoring be based on minutes or points? (Note that users will always report exercise data in minutes, regardless of the scoring method)	
Minutes	s of exercise O Points derived from minutes of exercise
DATA SOURCES Which data sources should this challenge include data from?	
Self-Rep	ported 🗌 Fitness Device Data - Validated 🗌 Fitness Device Data - Non Validated 🗌 Other Imported Source
4	

- Select the <u>Scoring</u> method for the activity challenge:
  - Minutes of exercise tracks number of minutes of exercise

- Points derived from minutes of exercise - assigns and tracks the number of points per minutes of activity for participants and teams. If a manual device is used, points are assigned by the type of activity and minutes entered by the participant.

Intensity is based on the MET (Metabolic Equivalent) score of each activity. The algorithm assigns points by default as follows:

- Low intensity = 0 points
- Moderate intensity = 1 point for each minute
- High intensity = 2.5 points for each minute

Note that the point value of each activity can be specified for a challenge in Site Manager; see <u>"Edit Exercise Activities" on page 44</u>

- Select one or more <u>Data Sources</u>:
  - Self-Reported participant enters data manually in Challenge UI

- Fitness Device Data - Validated - data is imported from an integrated fitness device whose maker distinguishes between validated data (recorded by the device) and non-validated data (self-recorded on device web site)

- Fitness Device Data - Non Validated - data is imported from an integrated fitness device whose maker does not distinguish between validated data (recorded by the device) and non-validated data (self-recorded on device web site)

- Other imported source - data is imported from other sources such as lab or claims data

6. Custom Challenge - Select to create a client-designed challenge that tracks any action that can be counted. Options display to specify the Custom Challenge Type

Note that all custom challenge data is user-entered in the Challenge UI and it does not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.

Challenge Type	
CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?	
Steps     Exercise Activity     Nutrition *     Sleep *     Stress *      These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate will	
Custom Challenge Options	
CUSTOM CHALLENGE TYPE O Single numeric value O Yes/No	

 Custom Challenge Type(1 of 2) - <u>Single numeric value</u> Select this to define a challenge that counts the number of times an action is performed, such as number of glasses of water consumed, number of times dessert was skipped, etc.

Additional options display for the Single numeric value type:

HALLENGE TYPE	What will users report each day?	
○ Steps ○ Ex	ercise Activity O Nutrition * O Sleep * O Stress * O Water * 🖲	Custom *
These challenges d	o not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or	Trackers.
Custom Challe	nge Options	
CUSTOM CHALLE	ENGE TYPE	
Single numer	ric value O Yes/No	
MEASUREMENT	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	ater, etc.)
MEASUREMENT		ater, etc.)
	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	ater, etc.)
	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	ater, etc.)
	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	ater, etc.)
	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	ater, etc.) today?
USER PROMPT H How many	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	
USER PROMPT H How many How many VALUE RESTRICT	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa tow would you like to ask the user to report their data each day? did youtoday? v did youtoday? v TIONS What are the restrictions on the value that a user is allowed to report?	
USER PROMPT H How many	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa	
USER PROMPT H How many How many VALUE RESTRICT minimum: 0	What unit of measurement will the user be reporting? (e.g. miles, steps, glasses of wa tow would you like to ask the user to report their data each day? did youtoday? v did youtoday? v TIONS What are the restrictions on the value that a user is allowed to report?	

- Measurement: enter the unit of measurement to be counted; example, Glasses of Water

- User Prompt: select or enter the instruction to users for recording their data:

USER PROMPT	How would you lik	ke to ask the user to report their data each day?
How many Enter your Other Prompt	did you for today: (write your own)	today?

- Value Restrictions: enter the upper and lower limits on the value that a user is allowed to report for a day. Example for glasses of water: Min = 0, Max = 10 Minimum may be 0 or above; Maximum must be greater than 0, up to 100,000.

- Value Precision: determines whether decimal values can be entered. No (default): user can enter only whole numbers Yes: user can enter decimal values; specify from 1 to 4 decimal places

VALUE PRECISION Are users allowed to e	nter decimal values?
Yes No How many digits?	2 <b>•</b> 1 <b>•</b> 2
	3 4

Custom Challenge Type (2 of 2) - <u>Yes/No</u>

Challenge Type		
CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?		
Steps       Exercise Activity       Nutrition *       Sleep *       Stress *       Water *		
Custom Challenge Options		
CUSTOM CHALLENGE TYPE		
○ Single numeric value		
USER PROMPT How would you like to ask the user to report their data each day?		
Did you today?		
Did you today?		

- User Prompt: select or enter the instruction to users for recording their data with a yes/no response; example, Did you get 8 hours of sleep last night?

7. Challenge Eligibility - this section displays by default once Classic Wellness Challenges have migrated to use Eligibility Member Groups to define challenge eligibility going forward.

**Note**: If this Challenge Eligibility pane does not display for a Classic Challenge, it means that your Classic Wellness Challenges have not been migrated to use Eligibility Member Groups. Your challenge eligibility is still Eligibility File driven which requires updating the Eligibility File or SSO to include the ContestProgramID of the current challenge.

Challenge Eligibility		
CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challen CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which gro	0	, , ,
* Groups can be created or modified with the <u>Eliqible Memb</u>	Add Group	Browse Groups

• Choose Eligible Member Groups:

Groups are set up in advance to target specific populations: all, site-specific, and/ or by structure level value.

-To select one group at a time, enter a search string (one character or more) and select a group.

Challenge Eligibility	Enter a search string; up to 5 matches display
CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY       Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Me         CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS       Which groups should be eligible?         p       ×       Add Group       Brow	
Subset member group	Select one group to populate the field
Portland Employees           U         High Risk Group	Click Add Group
Subset member group M Geena 810 Target Velociraptor	ata that Challenge Eligibility
	CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups. CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible? Portland Employees × Add Group * Groups to the created or motified with the Eligible Member Groups to the second statement of the second statement

Then click Add Group; the group displays above the group selection field.

Challenge Eligibility		
CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challen	ige is determined	by Member Groups.
CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which gro	oups should be e	ligible?
Portland Employees 🗶		
	Add Group	Browse Groups
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool		

-To select more than one group at a time, click the **Browse Groups** link, select multiple groups and click **Finish**.

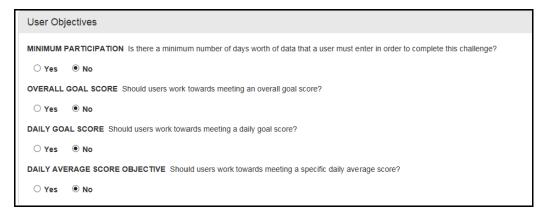
Challenge Eligibility	
CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups. CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible?	
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool	Available Member Groups
Click the Browse Groups link	High Risk Group     Geena Regression 8-9     Geena Regression 8-9 Targeted     Geena Regression 8-9 2     Subset member group     Geena 810 Target Velociraptor
Select one or more groups	Geena 810 SL1 Geena 810 Employees-Only all
Click Finish	Geena Regression Test 10-14     Colin 709 Group     Coroprate Headquarters Steps Challenge     Geena Staging     Portland Employees     High Risk Group
	Cancel Finish

Selected groups display above the group selection field. You can remove a group from the challenge setup by clicking the **X** by its name.

Challenge Eligibility
CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups.
CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible?
Portland Employees 🗙 Subset Member Group 🗶
Add Group Browse Groups
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eliqible Member Groups tool

Note that Member Groups can only be added or removed while the challenge is deactivated. Changes should not be made to a live program.

8. Complete the **User Objectives** section as follows; not all options display for each challenge type:



Step Challenge: all options display

Exercise Activity Challenge: Minimum Participation, Overall Goal Score and Daily Average Score Objective display

Custom Challenge - single numeric: Minimum Participation, Overall Goal Score and Daily Goal Score display

Custom Challenge - Yes/No: Minimum Participation and Overall Goal Score display

 Minimum Participation (all challenges) - determines if a minimum number of days participation is required in order to complete the challenge. When the contest is closed, the final calculation counts the data for those who have met the minimum participation requirement, and discards the data for those who have not met the minimum.

Note: If a Minimum Participation Goal is set, it must be met in order to earn credit for any other rewardable goal that is defined for the challenge.

- Yes: a field displays (as shown below) to enter the minimum number of days participation required. The system counts data entered as a day's participation, whether the data is Yes or No, or whether the entry is 0 or greater.

Final team and individual totals will include the data for those who meet the minimum requirement, and <u>will not include any data for those who do not meet the minimum.</u>

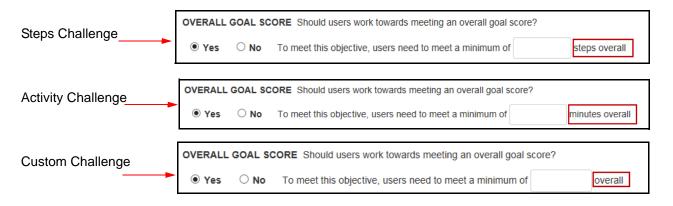


- No: no minimum number of data entry days is required to complete the challenge. All data is included in the final team and individual totals, except for users who have opted-out of the challenge or are not eligible when the contest is closed.

• Overall Goal Score (all challenges):

- No: Participant is not working toward an individual goal score/cap

- Yes: A field displays for entry of the goal value. When participants' daily totals equal this figure, they have achieved the challenge cap and further entries will not increase their score.



Example: Enter **200000** for a goal of 200,000 steps ("steps" being the unit of measurement)

• Daily Goal Score (Steps and Custom single numeric value challenges)

- No: Participant is not working toward a daily goal score

- Yes: A field displays for entry of the daily goal minimum value and minimum number of days required to meet the goal.

Steps Challenge	DAILY GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting a daily goal score?
	• Yes O No To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of steps per day, for a minimum of days
Custom Challenge single numeric	DAILY GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting a daily goal score?
J	Yes O No To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of per day, for a minimum of days
•	<ul> <li>Daily Average Score Objective (Steps and Activity challenges):</li> <li>Note: The rewardable activities for Met Average Steps or Activity Minutes/Points apply only to Team Challenges; they will not credit in an individual challenge configuration.</li> <li>No: Participant is not working toward an individual daily average score</li> <li>Yes: A field displays for entry of the daily average score value. When the average of a participant's daily scores is equal to this figure, a rewards credit is triggered when the challenge program closes, as long as the participant is eligible for a rewards program where the specific activity is enabled.</li> </ul>
Steps Challenge	DAILY AVERAGE SCORE OBJECTIVE Should users work towards meeting a specific daily average score?
· · · ·	● Yes ○ No
	To meet this objective, users need to meet a daily average of steps (average is based only on days for which data has been entered)
•	
Activity Challenge	DAILY AVERAGE SCORE OBJECTIVE Should users work towards meeting a specific daily average score?
	To meet this objective, users need to meet a daily average of minutes (average is based only on days for which data has been entered)
• •	

**9.** Complete the **Teams** section as follows: Note: The Team grouping option cannot be changed once the challenge has been

saved, even before program activation.

• Should users be grouped into teams?

**No** = select No to create a challenge that is set up for individual participation; continue to Step 10 on page 35. Also see <u>"Individual-based Challenges" on page 35</u>.

Teams
TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams?
O Yes 🔘 No

Yes (default) = the challenge is set up for team competition; the team assignment

options display as described below.

Teams				
TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams?				
TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?         Auto-assignment         Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)				
Eligibility-based assignment options				
USER-CREATED TEAMS When eligibility data is not provided, are users allowed to create their own teams? • Yes • No				

- 10. Complete the Team Assignment section as follows:
  - Auto-assignment;

Teams		
TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams?		
● Yes ○ No		
TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?		
Auto-assignment     O Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)		

- Select the Auto-assignment radio button for a random team assignment option; continue to Step 10 on page 35

- Teams must be set up by the Challenge Administrator.

- Team membership is automatically assigned randomly, one member to each team in rotation as opt-ins occur. Each team receives the same number of members (+/- one).

Eligibility-based (default setting):

- If team eligibility data is provided by passing an agreed-upon field in the Eligibility File/SSO string, teams must be set up by the Challenge Administrator. This method of team population is not supported by Member Group Eligibility challenges.

TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?			
○ Auto-assignment	• Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)		
Eligibility-based assignment options			
USER-CREATED TEA	<b>LMS</b> When eligibility data is not provided, are users allowed to create their own teams?		

• Eligibility-based assignment options:

User-created teams allowed?

No - Users cannot create teams.

The challenge administrator sets up all teams in advance and team eligibility is determined by a field passed in the eligibility file (example: ContestTeamID).

**Yes** - Allowed when the team eligibility-based option is selected and no team eligibility field is passed in the EF or SSO string, or if passed is ignored:

Note: User-created teams can apply to challenges of either challenge eligibility method: EF-driven by passing the ContestProgramID or Member Group driven.

```
TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?
Auto-assignment ● Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)
Eligibility-based assignment options
USER-CREATED TEAMS When eligibility data is not provided, are users allowed to create their own teams?
● Yes ● No
NUMBER OF TEAMS Is there a limit on the number of teams that can be created?
● Yes ● No
MINIMUM TEAM SIZE Is there a requirement on the number of people that need to be on a single team?
● Yes ● No
MAXIMUM TEAM SIZE Is there a limit on the number of people that can be on a single team?
● Yes ● No
```

- Teams can be set up by users as they opt in to the challenge.

- Teams can also be set up by the Challenge Administrator, to provide a few teams to start with, for example.

- Team membership is self-determined. Participants can elect the team they want to join when opting in to the challenge.

- The size/equality of self-created teams can be managed with min/max parameters that display upon selection of the User Created Teams option:

Team Assignment				
TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?				
Auto-assignment Iligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)				
Eligibility-based assignment options				
USER-CREATED TEAMS When eligibility data is not provided, are users allowed to create their own teams?				
● Yes ◎ No				
NUMBER OF TEAMS Is there a limit on the number of teams that can be created?				
◎ Yes				
MINIMUM TEAM SIZE Is there a requirement on the number of people that need to be on a single team?				
O Yes 🖲 No				
MAXIMUM TEAM SIZE Is there a limit on the number of people that can be on a single team?				
O Yes 🖲 No				

In a challenge with user-created teams, all participants are eligible for any team on a first-come first-served basis. (If self-created teams are enabled, the Team ID does not need to be passed and any existing Team IDs in the Eligibility File or SSO string are ignored by the challenge.) The following parameters provide a means of balancing team size:

- Number of Teams: Optionally set a maximum number of teams in the challenge. If the maximum number of teams is reached before the Enrollment End Date, if any, the option to create a team no longer displays to users. Prospective enrollees can elect to join an available existing team but cannot create a new one. (The Challenge administrator can still add teams beyond the maximum as needed.)
- Minimum Team Size: It is recommended that you set a minimum number of members per team, between 2 and 1000. This prevents tiny teams of only one member. If a team has not met its minimum enrollment by the Enrollment End Date, it will be dissolved and its members notified to join another team. (Note that an Enrollment End Date is necessary to enforce the minimum participants per team requirement.)
- Maximum Team Size: Optionally set a maximum number of members per team, between 2 and 1000. This prevents teams of overwhelming numbers that might create an unfair advantage. If a team meets its maximum enrollment before the Enrollment End Date, it is no longer available to be joined by prospective enrollees.

6

**Note**: The Maximum Number of Teams can be used by the administrator to limit the challenge to site-defined teams while still allowing participants to select the team they want to enroll in. Briefly, the administrator sets up a challenge and selects the Eligibility/User-Created teams option, specifies a maximum number of teams, and then sets up the maximum number of teams in the Challenge Program administration tool.

11. Team Scoring:

Team Scoring
TEAM SCORING How are team scores calculated?         Image: SUM of user scores         O AVERAGE of user scores
Save Changes Cancel

 Sum: individual values are added together to determine the team score; in an individual-based non-goal challenge, it determines the overall individual winners by their total scores

Ranking by total team achievement is appropriate when the teams have an equal number of participants, such as with the random team assignment method.

 Average: individual values are averaged to determine the team score; in an individual-based non-goal challenge, it determines the overall individual winners by their average scores

Ranking by average can be used to equalize the results of teams that are not equal in number of participants, such as with the eligibility team assignment method.

- 12. Click Save Changes to save your entries.
- **13.** The Challenge overview page displays, where you can verify your setup and define further Challenge elements. Continue reading below.

#### Individual-based Challenges

You can create step, exercise activity and custom challenges for individual participation rather than team participation.

Please note the following features:

- Team vs. individual participation is determined by the Team option "Should users be grouped into teams?"
   No creates an individual-based challenge.
- Any number of eligible individuals may participate.
- Individual challenges rank by sum of points.
- Optional User Objectives can be configured for Overall Goal Score (cap), Daily Goal Score, and/or Daily Average Score, depending on the challenge type.
   Note: If a Minimum Participation Goal is set, it must be met in order to earn credit for any other rewardable goal that is defined for the challenge.:

User Objectives Score calculation	
-----------------------------------	--

Overall Goal Score = No	Participants' scores are calculated as the sum of their data entries with no cap limit. Top 3 overall contributors can be rewarded.
Overall Goal Score = Yes	Participants' scores are calculated as the sum of their data entries up to the goal cap. Participants receive a congratulations message upon reaching the cap; they can continue to enter data but no further points can be earned. All participants can be rewarded for reaching the goal, earning the reward specified by the configured User Achieved Goal Score activity.
Daily Goal Score = No Steps and Custom Numeric challenges	If No, the User Met Daily Goal Thresholds rewardable activity is not available for configuration; no reward credit for minimum daily scores for a minimum number of days will generate at program close.
Daily Goal Score = Yes Steps and Custom Numeric challenges	Participants must enter a minimum score for a minimum number of days to reach this goal. Participants who reach the goal may earn the reward specified by the configured User Met Daily Goal Thresholds activity; they must also be eligible for the open rewards program where the activity is configured.
Daily Average Score Objective = No Steps and Activity Challenges only	If No, the User Achieved Average Score Objective rewardable activity is not available for configuration; no reward credit for individual daily average score will generate at program close.
Daily Average Score Objective = N/A for Individual Challenge configuration.	Credit for meeting an average daily goal for Steps and Activity challenges requires team challenge configuration.
Steps and Activity Challenges only; requires Team Challenge configuration to receive reward credit.	

### Challenge Overview Page

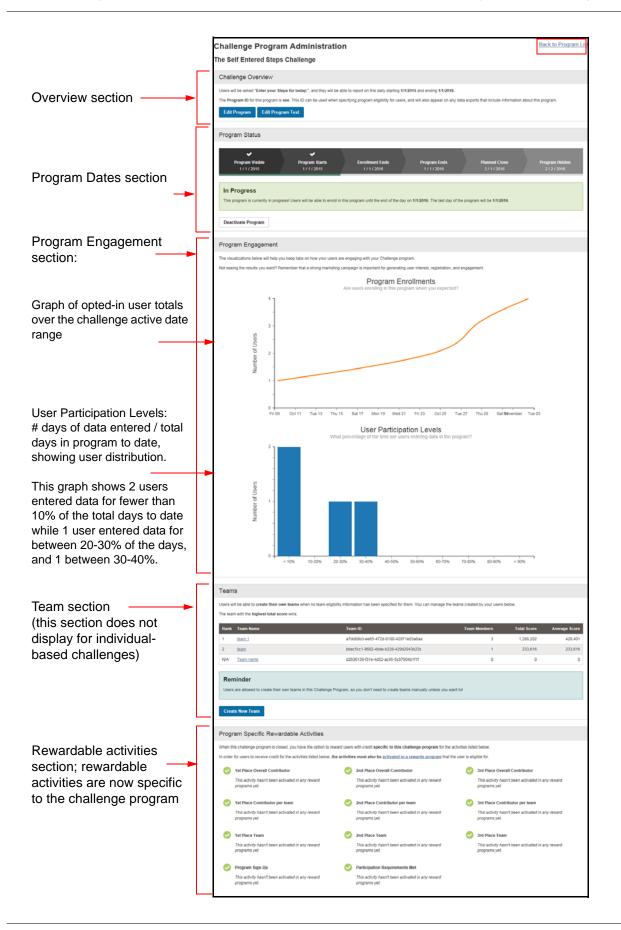
When a new Challenge is saved, its Overview page displays where you can verify the program's setup and status; you can also complete other elements of the Challenge such as to define program-level custom text, create new teams, activate challenge-specific rewardable activities, edit exercise activities, and activate the program.

The Overview page also displays when you select the existing challenge from the active/ inactive program list on the Challenge tool landing page.

Check the information on the Overview page carefully before activating the Challenge; make edits that are needed, especially those that are available only before activation.

• You can edit any setup field (except "Group Users into Teams?") before activation, but only certain fields can be changed after activation.

- The eligibility method can be edited before activation or by deactivating the challenge, but use caution. Do not change the eligibility method after challenge registration has started.
- You can edit Exercise Activities before activation, to select certain activities for an Exercise Activity Challenge or to set specific point values on activities. No edits are allowed to Exercise Activities after activation. If necessary, deactivate the program, make exercise activity edits, and reactivate. The system recalculates existing scores for the challenge as appropriate.
- You can activate challenge-specific rewardable activities before or after Challenge activation.
- Program text can be edited before or after activation.
- Site-defined teams can be added before or after activation.



- Challenge Overview section displays the wording of the user prompt, program dates, type of program, and program ID
- The following buttons are enabled in the Overview section:
  - Edit Program see <u>"Edit Program" on page 41</u>.

- Edit Exercise Activities (Exercise challenge type only) - see <u>"Edit Exercise</u> <u>Activities" on page 44</u>

- Edit Program Text - see page 52

• Program Status section - graphic bar displays the current status of the program with the date milestones of each state.

The Activate or Deactivate Program buttons display in this section- see <u>page 57</u> and <u>page 56</u>

• Program Engagement Section - displays graphs of opt-in and data entry activity

- After challenge activation, provides a quick view of engagement levels

- May be used to gauge opt-in levels and data entry engagement of participants; not intended as a detail report

• Teams section - recaps the team parameters and scoring defined for this challenge; the Teams section does not display for individual-based challenges.

The Create New Team button displays - see page 46

• Program Specific Rewardable Activities section - displays rewardable activities that are appropriate to the program's type and scoring parameters. All challenge-related rewardable activities are now specific to the individual challenge where they display. If enabled in a rewards program, the program name displays below the activity name.

See <u>"Activate Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities" on page 46</u>

• Back to Program List link - click the link in the upper right corner of the page

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
The Move it! Challenge	

This returns you to the main Challenge Administration screen.

	Challenge Program Administration Your Challenge Programs are listed below. To create a new program, click on the Create New Challenge button below. To view the status or make changes to existing program, click on the program's name. Create Classic Challenge Open					
	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID		
	Geena Regression 810 Challenge	GR810	8/1/2016 - 2/28/2017	40001054		
	Geena Regression Challenge 2 Challenge	GRC2	8/1/2016 - 2/28/2017	40001055		
	Tri-Fit Challenge Ready to be Closed	TrifitChallenge	4/11/2016 - 6/1/2016	40000943		
	Hit Your Stride Test Challenge Ready to be Closed	HYST001	3/23/2016 - 4/20/2016	40000911		
	Gobble Gobble Challenge Ready to be Closed	GOBBLE2015	11/1/2015 - 1/1/2016	40000773		
	Reflect on Your Health Challenge Ready to be Closed	REFLECT2015	6/15/2015 - 8/15/2015	40000671		
	Completed					
Newly created	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID		
challenges	Dash To December 31st challenge Challenge Closed	DECDASH	11/26/2014 - 12/31/2014	40000484		
(before activation)	Inactive					
display in	Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID		
Inactive	Test Eligibility Edits Challenge	TestEligEdits	8/11/2016 - 9/10/2016	40001057		
Challenge area	Show Older Programs					

## Edit Program

You can edit challenge fields, add or edit challenge-specific text or activities, and add teams before the challenge has been activated. Once activated, certain fields such as the Challenge Type, Data Sources, Eligibility method, Scoring methods, and Team methods are no longer available for edit.

To edit a challenge, do the following:

1. Click the challenge name link on the Challenges Program List screen.

Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
Get Your Steps Challenge	StepsJR	11/10/2015 - 12/30/2015	40000779

2. The Challenge Overview page displays; click the Edit Program button.

The Get Your Steps Challenge Challenge Overview	
Challenge Overview	
Users will be asked "Enter your Steps for today:", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 11/10/2015 and ending 12/10/2015. The Program ID for this program is StepsJR. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any da exports that include information about this program. Edit Program Edit Program Text	ita

**3.** If the challenge is inactive (never activated), all fields are available for update (except "Should individuals be grouped into teams?"). If the challenge has been activated, certain fields are disabled.

٦	Edit Challenge Program
	For help with configuring a challenge program, please contact your designated WebMD Client Program Manager.
	Note Some settings are no longer editable because this program is currently active.
	Challenge Overview
Challenge name can	CHALLENGE NAME What would you like to name your challenge?
be changed at any	Challenge 2
time	Note
	This will appear as the "Challenge 2 Challenge" on the site
	PROGRAM ID What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program? GRC2
	VISIBILITY START DATE When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?
	8 / 1 / 2016
Challenge Dates	CHALLENGE START DATE When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)
are unavailable	8 / 5 / 2016
for edit under	ENROLLMENT END DATE Do users need to sign up before a specific date?
certain	⊖ Yes ⊛ No
conditions (see	CHALLENGE END DATE When does the challenge end? (The date on which the user's data stops counting toward their challenge score)
below)	12 / 31 / 2018 PLANNED CLOSE DATE When do you plan to close the challenge? (Note that the program must still be closed manually, and it should be done
	on this date. It will not be closed automatically at this time.)
	1 / 31 / 2017
	VISIBILITY END DATE When is the program no longer visible to users?
	2 / 28 / 2017
	Challenge Type
	CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?
	Steps      Exercise Activity      Nutrition      Sleep      Stress      Water      Custom
	* These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
Fields that	DATA SOURCES Which data sources should this challenge include data from?
cannot be	Self-Reported 🕅 Fitness Device Data - Validated 🕅 Fitness Device Data - Non Validated 🔲 Other Imported Source
edited on an	Challenge Eligibility
active	
challenge	CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY How should eligibility for this challenge be determined?  EF Values  Member Groups
,	CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Member Groups are setup & edited through the Eligibility Member Group Tool
	Add Value
	Geena Regression 8-9
	User Objectives
	MINIMUM PARTICIPATION Is there a minimum number of days worth of data that a user must enter in order to complete this challenge?
	○ Yes ● No
	OVERALL GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting an overall goal score?
	○ Yes
	DAILY GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting a daily goal score?
1	
	DAILY AVERAGE SCORE OBJECTIVE Should users work towards meeting a specific daily average score?
	○ Yes ● No
	Teams
	TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams?
	® Yes 🔍 No
	TEAM ASSIGNMENTS How are users placed on to teams?
	Auto-assignment     O Eligibility-based (or user-selected when team assignment eligibility data is not provided)
	Team Scoring
	TEAM SCORING How are learn scores calculated? SUM of user scores
	AVERAGE of user scores
	Save Changes Cancel

- 4. Make edits as needed to the available fields.
  - Challenge name may be changed as needed
  - Program ID make changes only in conjunction with WebMD for an inactive challenge or active challenge before the Program Start Date. (Applies to challenges where contest eligibility is determined by passing the Program ID in an Eligibility File or SSO parameter.)
  - Visibility Start Date must be on or before the Challenge Start Date
  - Challenge Start Date only available for update until the first participant has opted in; must be on or after the Visibility Start Date
  - Enrollment End Date can be changed as needed but must be later than the Visibility Start Date and before or on the Challenge End Date
  - Challenge End Date can be changed up to and including the last date itself. Also note the following:

- The Challenge End Date cannot be set to a date in the past and cannot be edited if already in the past.

- You can extend a challenge during its program date range by setting the Challenge End Date to a future date; for example, to allow time to correct an eligibility file issue.

FYI: You cannot move users from one team to another after the Challenge End Date. (Applies to challenges where team assignment is determined by passing the Team ID in an Eligibility File or SSO parameter.)

- Planned Close Date may be changed but must fall between challenge end and visibility end dates. Program must still be closed manually.
- Visibility End Date can be set as needed to control Challenge visibility; must be later than the Planned Close Date if set
- Challenge Type Cannot be changed on an activated challenge
- Data Sources Cannot be changed on an activated challenge,
- Challenge Eligibility Cannot be changed on an activated challenge.
- User Objectives Cannot be changed on an activated challenge
- Minimum Participation Requirement Cannot be changed on an activated challenge. At contest close, data will be counted/discarded based on participants' having met or not met the current minimum requirement.
- Teams Should Users be grouped into teams? cannot be changed once saved, regardless of inactive or active challenge status

- Team Assignments (Auto-assignment or Eligibility-based [or user-selected if no eligibility data]) Cannot be changed on an activated challenge
- User-Created Teams Cannot be changed on an activated challenge
- Number of Teams limit on the number of teams cannot be added after the challenge has been activated; if already set, can be increased or decreased between 2 and 1000 only after deactivation
- Minimum Team Size cannot be added after the challenge has been activated; if already set, can be increased or decreased between 2 and 1,000 only after deactivation
- Maximum Team Size cannot be added after the challenge has been activated; if set, can be increased or decreased between 2 and 1,000 only after deactivation; must be equal to or greater than the minimum team size
- Team Scoring Cannot be changed on an activated challenge
- 5. Click Save Changes to record your entries.

# Edit Exercise Activities

The **Edit Exercise Activities** button displays on the Overview page of an Exercise Activity type Challenge. It is available for use before program activation; once the challenge has been activated its activities cannot be edited.

You can edit activities for purposes of selecting specific activities to include in a specific challenge, or to change the point values assigned to each activity.

To edit activities, do the following:

1. Click the Edit Exercise Activities button on the Challenge Overview page:

The Move it! Cha	llenge					
Challenge Overvi	ew					
Users will be asked "What activities did you do today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 12/3/2014 and ending 6/30/2015. This is an exercise activity program, and there are currently 47 exercise activities for users to choose from when they report data. The Program ID for this program is JRPts. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.						
Edit Program     Edit Exercise Activities       Edit Program Text						
Program Visible         Program Starts         Enrollment Ends         Program Ends         Program Closed         Program Hidden           12 / 1 / 2014         12 / 3 / 2014         6 / 30 / 2015         6 / 30 / 2015         Not Set         7 / 31 / 2015						
Inactive				~	A	

2. The Activities display for edit, with their default values.

ove it! Activiti	es			
Back To Program				Select All Select None Save
V Yoga 1 minute is worth		Z Running 1 minute is worth 2.5 points	Bowling     I minute is worth 1 points	Rugby     I minute is worth 2.5 points
Volleyt		Backpacking 1 minute is worth 2.5 points	Valking 1 minute is worth 0 points	Control Active Video Game (Wii Fit, etc)
Aerob 1 minute is worth		Z Baseball/Softball 1 minute is worth 2.5 points	Basketball	Eicycling     I minute is worth     2.5
Bicycling, I     minute is worth		Calisthenics 1 minute is worth 1 points	Coaching Sports	Circuit Training 1 minute is worth 2.5 points
<b>Z</b>		2 🧎	v 2	

The default values are as follows:

• All activities are selected for display in the Exercise Activity Challenge

Point values will display for edit if the challenge scores Exercise Activities by points per minute instead of by minutes only:

- Intense activities are worth 2.5 points per minute (default)
- Moderate activities are worth 1.0 point per minute (default)
- Mild activities are not worth any points per minute (default)
- **3.** Select the activity or activities to be included in this challenge with a check mark in the check box. You can use the Select All or Select None buttons at the top right of the page to simplify selection.
- 4. If the Exercise Activity challenge is scored by points per minute, you can edit the point value of any of the selected activities for more equitable scoring. Numbers up to and including 100 points per minute can be entered, with one decimal place supported (example 99.9). A number over 100 cannot be entered.

For example, to give credit for a mild activity, enter a point value in the editable field:



5. Click the Save button to record your edits.

Move it! Activities			
Back To Program			Select All Select None Save
Voga 1 minute is worth 1 points	Running 1 minute is worth 3 points	Bowling	n Rugby
Colleyball	Backpacking	✓ Walking 1 minute is worth 1 points	Active Video Game (Wii Fit, etc)

6. The Edit Activities page closes and you are returned to the Challenge Overview page.

# Activate Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities

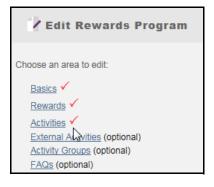
The rewardable activities that are appropriate for the challenge type and scoring method display at the bottom of the Challenge Overview page with a link to activate any of them in a Rewards program.

Prog	Program Specific Rewardable Activities						
	When this challenge program is closed, you have the option to reward users with credit specific to this challenge program for the activities listed below. In order for users to receive credit for the activities listed below, the activities must also be activated in a rewards program that the user is eligible for.						
0	1st Place Team	2nd Place Team	3rd Place Team				
	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.				
0	Program Sign-Up	Participation Requirements Met	User Achieved Goal Score				
	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.				
0	User Achieved Average Score Objective						
	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.						

- Click the <u>activate in a rewards program</u> link in the text above the activities that are listed. The Site Manager Rewards tool page displays a list of available Rewards Programs.
- 2. Select an active Rewards Program with the following considerations:

Streak Program 1/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Points All Eligible Users StrProg

- Reward program dates should span or exceed your Challenge Start and Planned Close Dates
- Rewards program is one for which the users of the Challenge program will be eligible
- 3. Select Activities from the Edit Rewards Program list:



4. Select **Contest** from the View menu or simply scroll down to the Challenges activities section. The rewardable activities that are available for activation in your Challenge display against a yellow background:

Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 1st Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 2nd Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 3rd Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - Participation Requirements Met	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - Program Sign-Up	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objective	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Goal Score	Custom

These activities exist only for the duration of the challenge and cannot be reused. They may be visible in more than one active Rewards program during the Challenge program lifespan, but once the Challenge is completed, they will not display in the Rewards tool.

 Click an activity that you wish to activate for the Challenge. The activity displays its setup page where you can specify its features: waiver, value, description, demographic targeting if appropriate, and associated reward (if activity-based program).
 Refer to the Rewards Guide for details.

The activity will automatically adopt the dates of the Challenge Program.

▲ This activity is currently not active. An Activity must be active for users to see and be credited for.       ▲ Ctivate         ▲ Activity Details       ☑         ▲ Activity Details       ☑         Admin Name: Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objective       ☑         ☑ Show on Lobby       □         □ Required to redeem       □         Lobby Name: Achieve an average score of 10.000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng         Detailed description         ⑤ Source       ⑥ ⑧ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨ ⑨	🖕 Activate Activity				
Admin Name: Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objective            Ø Show on Lobby             Required to redeem          Lobby Name:         Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng          Detailed description             Source             @ Source	An Activity must be active for users to see and be credited for.	vate			
Admin Name: Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objective         ✓ Show on Lobby         □ Required to redeem         Lobby Name:       Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng         Detailed description         Is Source       Image Steps Steps         B       I       U == x2       x2       Image Steps					
✓       Show on Lobby         □       Required to redeem         Lobby Name:       Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng         Detailed description            ⓐ Source           ⓐ ⓐ ⓐ @ @ > B I U etter x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup>	Activity Details	2			
□ Required to redeem         Lobby Name:       Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng         Detailed description         ③ Source	Admin Name: Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objectiv	/e			
Lobby Name: Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng Detailed description $\boxed{B}$ Source $\swarrow$ $\boxed{B}$ $\boxed{B}$ $\boxed{B}$ $\boxed{I}$ $\underline{U}$ $\Rightarrow$ $x_2$ $x^2$ $\underbrace{III}$ $\stackrel{\circ}{\coloneqq}$ $\underbrace{IIII}$ $\stackrel{\circ}{\Longrightarrow}$ $IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII$	Show on Lobby				
Detailed description B Source → B I U ↔ x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup> 등 등 ∉ ♥ ≣ ± ± ≣ ▲ ⊕ ⊕	Required to redeem				
Bource 🛷 🗟 🍓 😭 🖉 ♠ → B I U ಈ X2 X2 Η Η Η Η Η Ξ Ξ Ξ Ξ 🌡 🙈	Lobby Name: Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challeng				
	Detailed description				
Styles • Format • Font • Size • At• A•	Source √ 問 简 简 @ @ ↔ → B I U ↔ X <sub>2</sub> X <sup>2</sup> 注 任 每 每 99 至 主 三 ▲	6			
	Styles • Format • Font • Size • A:• A·• 📰 🚍				

6. Click **Save and Activate** to complete the activation of this rewardable activity for the Challenge program.



- **7.** Repeat Steps 5 and 6 for each rewardable activity you wish to activate for the Challenge program.
- **8.** The activated activity (yellow background) displays in the Rewards program with a green check mark icon.

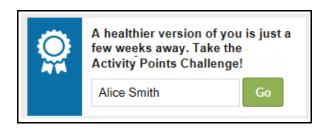


**9.** The activated activity displays on the Challenge program Overview page with the name of the Rewards program where it is defined. You can access the Rewards Site Manager tool to check the activity setup and its associated reward within the named Rewards program where it is activated.

Prog	Program Specific Rewardable Activities					
	When this challenge program is closed, you have the option to reward users with credit specific to this challenge program for the activities listed below.					
In order	r for users to rec <del>el</del> ive credit for the activities listed below	v, the ac	tivities must also be <u>activated in a rewards program</u>	i that th	ne user is eligible for.	
$\bigcirc$	1st Place Team	Ø	2nd Place Team	0	3rd Place Team	
	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.		This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.		This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	
0	Program Sign-Up	0	Participation Requirements Met	0	User Achieved Goal Score	
	This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.		This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.		This activity hasn't been activated in any reward programs yet.	
0	User Achieved Average Score Objective • Streak Program (External ID: StrProg)					

**Note:** The Rewards program name displays if the Challenge program is at the same node level as the Rewards program or in a node level above the Rewards program.

**10.** In the User Interface, the user opts in to the Challenge.



**11.** When the user checks their Rewards status, the challenge-specific activity displays within the rewardable activities:

Choose your activities to earn points		
Track Exercise Minutes Over the Specified Period of Time more Do this by 11/30/2015	1 point	
Achieve an average score of 10,000 Steps or higher in the Get Your Steps Challenge	100 points	Do lt

All users who are eligible for the Rewards program will see the activity when it has been activated. The Do It button will display as soon as the Challenge starts, with the following results when clicked:

- Users who are not yet opted in to the Challenge are taken to the Challenge registration page
- Users who are opted in to the Challenge are taken to the Challenge data entry page
- **12.** The user can click **Do It** to access the Challenge lobby to check their data totals (and to update their data if self-entered data is allowed).

Get Your Steps						
SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	TODAY
ż	Ente	r your St		-	ave	
Participation 2 Days Recorded						Total Steps <b>14000</b> Steps

Or the user can simply update their data directly in the Challenge program without referring to the rewardable activity.

## Create New Team

The **Create New Team** button displays on the Challenge Overview page after the challenge setup has been saved, if users are to be grouped in teams.

Team creation depends on the challenge configuration:

- Site-created Eligibility Teams (No Self-Created teams) The Challenge administrator creates teams and team assignment is controlled by passing the Team ID in the Eligibility File or SSO parameters.
- Auto-Assign Teams The administrator creates teams that are populated randomly as participants opt in to the challenge.
- Self-created teams allowed (Eligibility method selected + self-created teams) the Challenge administrator and/or users can create teams; team eligibility is not defined, so users can select any team to join. The following configurations are possible:

All user-created - the Challenge administrator does not create any teams, but can define min/max team constraints.

All site-created - the Challenge administrator sets a maximum number of teams and creates that number of teams. Users can select a team to join but cannot create a team.

Hybrid - the Challenge administrator sets up a few teams to provide immediate enrollment opportunities for participants, and allows all other teams to be usercreated. If a maximum number of teams is defined, both site-created and usercreated teams count toward the total number. (Once the maximum number of teams is reached, the option to create a team no longer displays to users, but the Challenge administrator can create additional teams as needed.)

- Enrollment End Date if an Enrollment End Date is set on the challenge, the option to create or join a team does not display to users after that date.
- Maximum Number of Teams (self-created team challenge only) if a maximum number of teams is set on the challenge, the option to create a team no longer displays to users once the maximum is reached.



Once added, there is no way to delete a team from a challenge. If team membership is not assigned by passing the team ID in the Eligibility File or SSO parameters, the team will display in the activated Challenge UI and be available for enrollment. The team name can be edited as needed.

To add a site-created team to a challenge, do the following:

1. Click the Create New Team button at the bottom of the Challenge Overview page.

Teams	
Users will be able to create their own teams when no team eligibility information has The team with the highest average score wins. No teams have been created in this Chailenge Program yet.	as been specified for them. You can manage the teams created by your users below.
Reminder	
Users are allowed to create their own teams in this Challenge Program, so you do	on't need to create teams manually unless you want to!

2. The Challenge Program Administration window displays.

Challenge Program Administration				
To create a new team, enter the information below. The Team Name is the name that displays to the user. The Team ID is the unique identifier that may be used in the user authentication process.				
Team Name: Movers				
Team ID: movers				
Save Cancel				

- 3. Complete the following fields to add a team to the challenge:
  - Team Name this is the team name that displays to the user
  - Team ID this is the unique team identifier that may be used in the user authentication process. When you define a team ID on a challenge that does not allow self-created teams and user team selection, the ID must be included in an Eligibility File or SSO parameter, or use some other means of establishing user team assignment.
- 4. Click **Save** to record your entries and return to the Challenge Overview screen. The new team displays in the Team area.

	Teams Users will be able to create the	ir own teams when no team eligibility information has been specified for them. Yo	u can manage the teams create	ed by your users belo	ow.
The new team displays on the	The team with the highest ave	rage score wins. Team ID	Team Members	Total Score	Average Score
Overview page. The Number of	N/A <u>Movers</u>	movers	0	0	0
Team Members displays a running count of	Reminder Users are allowed to create t	heir own teams in this Challenge Program, so you don't need to create teams man	ually unless you want to!		
enrollees.	Create New Team				

5. Create and Save more teams as needed.

**FYI:** A challenge that allows self created teams displays both site- and user-created teams in the Challenge Administration tool. A user-created team has a system-generated Team ID. The team creator is automatically enrolled and counted as a team member.

#### Edit a Team

A team name can be changed at any time, but a team ID can only be changed prior to activating its challenge, or prior to the Challenge Start Date in an active challenge.

To edit a team, do the following:

- 1. Click the team name on the Challenge Overview screen. The Challenge Program Administration window displays.
- 2. Edit the following fields as needed:
  - Team Name this is the team name that displays to users; any change will be visible to all eligible participants in the challenge.
  - Team ID this is the unique team identifier that may be used in the user authentication process for challenges that do not allow self-created teams or user team selection. Any change to a team ID before challenge activation must be made in conjunction with WebMD, to avoid unexpected impact on challenge team assignment. After reaching the Program Start Date on an active challenge, the Team ID is not available for update.
- 3. Click Save to record your edits and return to the Challenge Overview screen.

#### Edit Program Text

Custom text that is specific to an individual challenge can be entered before or after challenge activation. Use the following steps:

1. Access the Challenge Overview page and click the Edit Program Text button.

The Move it! Challenge
Challenge Overview
Users will be asked "What activities did you do today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 12/3/2014 and ending 6/30/2015.
This is an exercise activity program, and there are currently 11 exercise activities for users to choose from when they report data.
The Program ID for this program is JRPts. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.
Edit Program Edit Exercise Activities Edit Program Text

The challenge-specific custom text screen displays. If default text has been defined for these fields in Sponsor Custom Text, it displays at the challenge level and can be edited. If no sponsor-level default text exists, you can enter text in the blank text fields.

Enter text that is specific to this challenge in the fields. Programspecific text fields include FAQs that you can add at the challenge level.

Challenges Program Administration
Use the following fields to customize the text for the current Challenge program. Each program has its own unique text.
To determine the fields you wish to customize download the PowerPoint document to help you relate the fields in the report to their corresponding fields in the application. <u>Text Location PowerPoint</u>
Text ID:IPrgmDescription
圓 Source 🛷 階 🏥 🍓 📾 🖉 ち → B I U 🗰 x₂ x² 注 日 信 信 呼 ማ 副 室 雪 🔳 🌡 🙈 Styles 🔹
Format - Font - Size - Ar 🔄
most total steps will be given to individuals and teams – you could also win an extra vacation day or \$200!
Text ID:ITerms&Conditions
B Source
Below are the competition rules and information regarding ordering a pedometer. 1. The competition will last for six (6) weeks. 2. The competition utilizies the Omron HJ-720IT pedometer. You can order one from <u>here</u> . 3. Your cost of the pedometer is \$15 and a credit card is required. (Corp is paying the remaining \$15+ difference in the full price of the pedometer)

- 2. Enter or edit the custom text for display in the current challenge only. Editing tools allow you to apply custom text features such as bold, bullets, etc., more easily.
- 3. Click Save to save your text entries and return to the Challenge Overview page.

For the use and examples of each challenge-level custom text option, refer to <u>"Challenge-specific Custom Text" on page 145</u>. Note that these challenge-specific fields are not included in the Custom Text Configuration Report.

# Activate a Challenge

The Challenge administrator must activate the challenge to make it visible to users during its Visibility Date range. This can be done after the following elements are ready:

- Challenge setup is complete with all its basic information and its teams defined, if appropriate.
- For an Exercise type challenge, activities have been selected and point values assigned, if needed.
- Eligibility and team assignment has been established through an eligibility run. (Applies only to challenges that do not allow random team assignment or usercreated teams and team selection.)
- Sponsor-level and challenge-level custom text for Challenges has been verified; see <u>"Classic Challenge Custom Text" on page 144.</u>

• Rewards and incentives are set up (these must be completed before closing the challenge); see <u>"Activate Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities" on page 46</u> and <u>"Classic Challenge Rewards" on page 135.</u>

To activate a challenge, do the following:

- 1. Access the Challenges Program Administration tool in Site Manager.
- **2.** Click the program name in the Inactive Challenge Programs area. The Challenge Overview page displays:

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
The Counting Sheep Challenge	
Challenge Overview	
Users will be asked "How many hours of sleep did you get today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 2/19/2015 and ending 11/30/2015.	
The Program ID for this program is BaaJR. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that inc program.	lude information about this
Edit Program Edit Program Text	
Program Status	
Program Visible         Program Starts         Enrollment Ends         Program Ends         Planned Close           2 / 19 / 2015         2 / 19 / 2015         11 / 30 / 2015         11 / 30 / 2015         12 / 10 / 2015	Program Hidden 12 / 20 / 2015
Inactive This program is currently inactive! This program will need to be activated before users can participate in it. Activate Program	
Teams	

3. Click the Activate Program button. The challenge status changes to In Progress:

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
The Counting Sheep Challenge	
Challenge Overview	
Users will be asked "How many hours of sleep did you get today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 2/19/2015 and ending 11/30/2015 The Program ID for this program is BaaJR. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that is program. Edit Program Text	
Program Status	
Program Visible Program Starts Enrolliment Ends Program Ends Planned Close 2/19/2015 2/19/2015 11/30/2015 11/30/2015 12/10/2015	Program Hidden 12 / 20 / 2015
In Progress This program is currently in progress! Users will be able to enroll in this program until the end of the day on 11/30/2015. The last day of the program will be	e 11/30/2015.
Deactivate Program	

4. Click the **Back to Program List** link to view that the challenge now displays in the Active Challenge Programs area. If within its Visible Date range, it displays to eligible users for opt-in.

Challenge Program Administration					
Your Challenge Programs are listed below. To create a new program, click on the Create New Challenge button below. To view the status or make changes to an existing program, click on the program's name.					
Create New Challenge					
Open					
Challenge Program Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID		
Counting Sheep	BaaJR	2/19/2015 - 12/20/2015	40000535		
Hood to Coast	HoodJR	2/18/2015 - 12/31/2015	40000533		
VL Steps	VLS	2/1/2015 - 4/10/2015	40000525		
Move it!	JRPts	12/1/2014 - 7/31/2015	40000473		

Activating a challenge does the following:

- Makes the challenge visible to eligible users during the Visibility Date range.
- Makes certain fields unavailable for editing; see <u>"Edit Program" on page 41</u>.
- Enables the **Deactivate** button, which is available until the Challenge Administrator closes the challenge.

#### **Deactivate a Challenge**

A Deactivate button displays after a Challenge has been activated and before it has been closed.

	Program Starts	✓ Encolment Ends	✔ Program Ends	Program Closed	Program Hidd
	5/5/2013	5/9/2013	5/9/2013	Not Set	5/9/2013
osec	d				
beck	osed it ended on 59/2013				

It should be used with caution for the following purposes:

- Hide an activated program from view and user participation
- Temporarily suspend active status in order to make certain edits if necessary

# When a Challenge Ends

At the end of a challenge, the following sequence of events should occur:

1. The contest reaches its Program End Date. This is the last date for which data can be counted.

If you need to extend the challenge, this is the last day on which you can edit the Program End Date to set it to a future date.

2. Users make their final data entries.

It is necessary to allow a few days or more after the Program End Date for users to make their final data entries, especially if the challenge ends on a non-work day. Only entries for data that occurred within the Program Start/End Date range will be counted.

For example, if the contest ends on 7/31 (Sat.), users should be able to enter data for 7/30 and 7/31 on 8/2 (Mon.) or 8/3 (Tues.) Allow extra time for all imported data to be received.

Be sure to communicate the closing date to all participants well in advance, check that current eligibility is correct if applicable, and to coordinate the final data export so final entries are included.

- 3. The administrator closes the challenge manually. See <u>"Closing a Challenge"</u> below.
- 4. The system does the following:
  - Discards data for users who did not meet the minimum participation requirement, if one was defined for the challenge.

- Calculates the remaining data to determine final totals and rankings of teams and individuals.
- Generates Rewards based on the rewardable activities that have been defined for Challenges, including challenge-specific activities if appropriate.
- If enabled, a templated message can be generated to communicate the challenge results to participants.
- Once closed, a challenge cannot be re-opened, because final rankings and rewards have occurred.

The challenge remains visible to users through its Visibility End Date.

## Closing a Challenge

When a challenge has gone past its Program End Date, its Overview screen displays the Planned Close date (if set) and a Close Program button.

To close a challenge, after users have made their final entries, do the following:

1. Click the challenge name in the Challenge Program List in the Challenge Program Administration tool in Site Manager. The Challenge Overview page displays:

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
The Quick Challenge	
Challenge Overview	
Users will be asked "How many steps did you walk today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 3/24/2015 and ending 3/25/2015.	
The Program ID for this program is QuickJR. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that in program.	clude information about this
Edit Program Edit Program Text	
Program Status	
Program Visible     Program Starts     Enrollment Ends     Program Ends     Planned Close       3/24/2015     3/24/2015     3/25/2015     3/25/2015     3/26/2015	Yrogram Hidden 3 / 31 / 2015
Ready to be Closed This program is ready to be closed! It ended on 3/25/2015. This program was supposed to be closed on 3/26/2015. Close Program	
Deactivate Program	

#### 2. Click the Close Program button.

The Challenge closes, calculates final ranking, and generates rewards.

The Program Status area displays the Closed status and the date of closing in the Status bar.

Program Visible	Program Starts	Enrollment Ends 3 / 25 / 2015	Program Ends	Program Closed	Program Hidder
3 / 24 / 2015	3 / 24 / 2015		3 / 25 / 2015	11 / 11 / 2015	3 / 31 / 2015

3. The challenge is flagged as Closed on the Challenge Program Administration page.

Closed			
Challenge Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
15.11 user objective Challenge Closed	1511uo	11/10/2015 - 11/3/2016	40000778
1511 user objective2 Challenge Closed	1511uo2	11/8/2015 - 11/21/2015	40000782
closeme1022 Challenge Closed	closeme1022	10/19/2015 - 11/3/2015	40000759
critical help needed Challenge Closed	chn	10/1/2015 - 10/8/2015	40000736
Quick Challenge Closed	QuickJR	3/24/2015 - 3/31/2015	40000569
Show Older Programs			

The challenge displays in the Closed section and is visible to participants until its Program Hidden (Visibility End) Date.

# **Next Steps**

Continue Classic Challenge setup in Site Manager with:

- Rewards setup for challenges <u>"Classic Challenge Rewards" on page 135</u>
- Custom Text customize custom text for all challenges at the sponsor level, or at the individual challenge level; <u>"Classic Challenge Custom Text" on page 144</u>
- Messaging target emails to challenge-related audiences; <u>"Classic Challenge</u> <u>Messaging" on page 167</u>

View examples of the user interface:

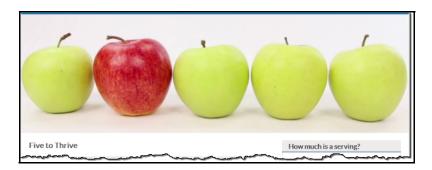
- Wellness Challenge User Flow with screen examples <u>"Wellness Challenge User</u> <u>Flow" on page 181</u>
- User FAQs "Frequently Asked Questions" on page 230

You can also set up new Individual Challenges for Nutrition, Sleep, Stress, and Water consumption - see <u>"4 Individual Challenges" on page 59</u>

# Chapter 4 4 Individual Challenges

This chapter presents the recommended values for quick set-up of four challenges that encourage individuals to improve their Nutrition, Sleep, Stress levels, and Water consumption. Building better habits in these areas can yield positive wellness benefits.

• **Nutrition Challenge** - The "Five to Thrive" nutrition challenge encourages participants to eat fruits and vegetables as a regular part of their diet. Participants enter the number of servings of fruits or vegetables consumed each day.



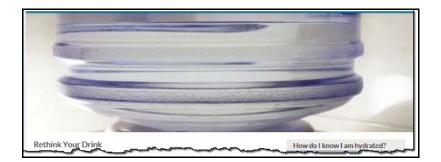
• Sleep Challenge - The "Seize the Zzzz" sleep challenge focuses on the participants' quality of sleep. Participants enter "Yes" or "No" each day to indicate whether they had a good night's sleep.



• Stress Challenge - The "Stressless" stress challenge inspires participants to take at least 5 minutes in their day to de-stress. Participants enter "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether they took time for a stress release activity.



• Water Challenge - The "Rethink Your Drink" water challenge encourages people to choose water over less healthful, high-calorie beverages. Participants enter "Yes" or "No" each day to indicate whether they drank 6 or more 8-oz. glasses of water.



Each challenge includes a variety of easily viewed content articles to inform and engage participants over the course of the program.

Easy set-up and promotion of these challenges are facilitated by following the suggested setup scripts and using the pre-designed campaign materials that WebMD makes available in the Creative Shop on the Client Site at no additional cost. Or you can adjust the setup values to your own requirements and request matching modifications to the campaign materials (additional charge applies).

The four new challenges follow the Custom Challenge model and share the following characteristics:

- Individual participation only; not designed for team participation
- Self-entered data only; data from fitness devices or apps is not recognized
- Data entered in these challenges does not populate the PHR or Trackers

# Add a Challenge - Access the Setup Page

Access the Challenge setup page with the following steps:

- 1. Log in to Site Manager
- 2. Select the applicable node
- 3. Select Tools
- 4. Select Challenges Program Administration
- 5. Click the Create New Challenge button

POWERED WEBMD health BY WEBMD services				~~~		
Home	Benefits	Materials	Messaging	g Reporting	Tools	С
Challenge		dministration		Configuration Re	porting Too	DI
Paper HC	2	<u>`</u>		Promo Weblets		
Style Mar				TCA Price Custo	mization	
	ite New Cha	llenge				
Ope	<b>0</b>	~		~~~~~		لہ

The Challenge Program Administration displays the Create Challenge Program page:



Once on Challenge setup page, follow the instructions provided for the type of challenge you want to define:

- Nutrition page 62
- Sleep page 68
- Stress page 73
- Water page 79

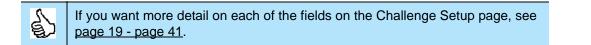
# **Nutrition Challenge Setup**

# Nutrition Challenge Overview

Complete the Nutrition Challenge Overview pane as follows.

The recommended setup values that match the pre-designed campaign materials are marked with asterisks. If you enter different values and want to revise the campaign materials to match, there is an additional charge.

Challenge Overview
CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?
PROGRAM ID: What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program?
VISIBILITY START DATE: When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?
CHALLENGE START DATE: When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)
ENROLLMENT END DATE: Do users need to sign up before a specific date?
© Yes ◎ No
CHALLENGE END DATE: When does the challenge end? (The date on which the user's data stops counting toward their challenge score)
PLANNED CLOSE DATE: When do you plan to close the challenge? (Note that the program must still be closed manually, and it should be done on this date. It will not be closed automatically at this time.)
VISIBILITY END DATE: When is the program no longer visible to users?
1 1



Challenge Name****	"Five to Thrive" is the name of the Nutrition Challenge.	
	Referenced in campaign materials.	
Program ID	Enter a unique identifier for the challenge.	

Visibility Start Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) before the Challenge Start Date. Example: Monday, April 18
Challenge Start Date	Client-selected start date. Example: Monday, May 2
Enrollment End Date	Recommended: Yes, 1 week (7 days) after Challenge Start Date. Example: Monday, May 9
Challenge End Date	Recommended: 4 weeks (28 days) after Challenge Start Date; be sure your End Date falls 28 days after your Start Date to line up with the campaign materials. Example: Monday, May 30
Planned Close Date	Recommended: 1 week (7 days) after Challenge End Date. Example: Monday, June 6
Visibility End Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) after Challenge End Date. Example: Monday, June 13
Challenge Type	Select Nutrition         Challenge Type         CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?         Steps       Exercise Activity         Image: Nutrition *       Sleep *       Stress *         * These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
Challenge Eligibility (Displays once Wellness Challenges have migrated to use Eligibility Member Groups to define challenge eligibility going forward.)	If eligibility is by Member Groups, select one or more pre-defined groups of eligible users.  Challenge Eligibility CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups. CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible?  Add Group Browse Groups * Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool
User Objectives Pane	User Objectives          MINIMUM PARTICIPATION is there a minimum number of days worth of data that a user must enter in order to complete this challenge?            • Yes         • No         To meet this objective, users need to enter data for a minimum of 21         days         OVERALL GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting an overall goal score?         • Yes         • No         DAILY GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting a daily goal score?         • Yes         • No         To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of 5         servings per day, for a minimum of 14         days

Minimum Participa- tion <sup>****</sup>	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>21 days of data entered within the 28 day challenge</li> <li>Referenced in campaign materials</li> <li>Participant must meet this goal in order to qualify for other goals</li> </ul>
Overall Goal Score	Recommended: <b>No</b> If you enter Yes, you also need to specify how many overall servings a participant needs to record during the entire challenge to meet this goal. <b>It is</b> <b>not mentioned in the campaign materials or the FAQ text.</b>
Daily Goal Score****	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>5 servings per day</li> <li>14 days minimum of 5 or more servings per day</li> <li>Referenced in campaign materials</li> </ul>
Teams	Enter <b>No</b>
	Teams         TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams?         Yes       No

The Challenge displays in Inactive status. Proceed to set up the Nutrition Text.

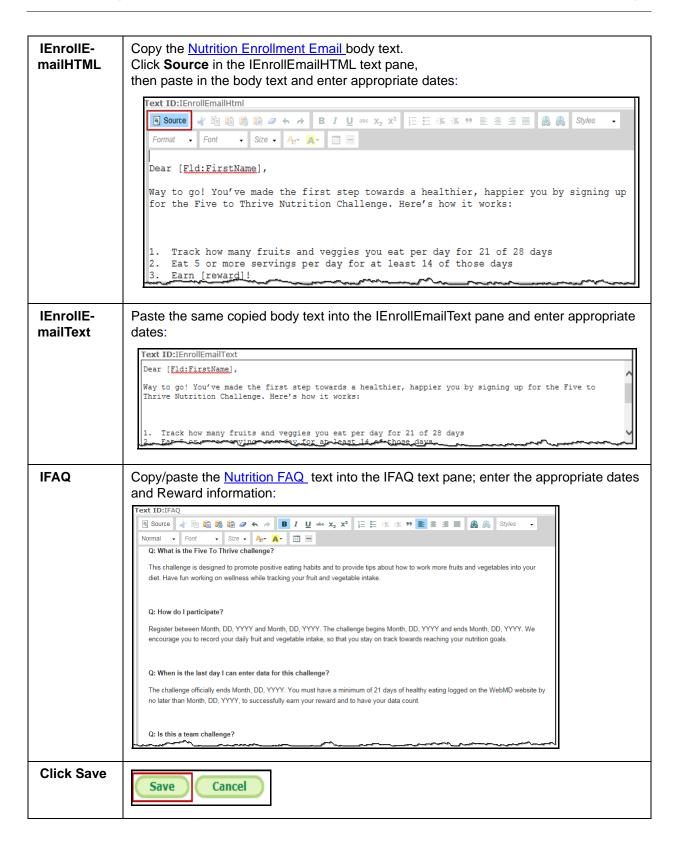
# Nutrition Challenge Text

## **Nutrition Challenge - Program Text**

You can use the suggested Nutrition Challenge text to populate the Terms & Conditions, Rules, Enrollment Message and FAQ text panes. Links to the pre-defined text are provided in the steps below. Be sure to update the text to enter specific dates and to match your specific challenge parameters.

## Complete the following Text ID panes:

Click Edit Program Text	The Five 2 Thrive Challenge         Challenge Overview         Users will be asked "How many fruits and vegetables did you eat today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 5/2/2016 and ending 6/20/2016.         The Program ID for this program is 52thrive. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.         Edit Program       Edit Program Text         Users       Image: Desire the specifying the specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.
ITerms & Conditions	Copy/paste the <u>Nutrition T&amp;C</u> text into the ITerms&Conditions text pane and enter appropriate dates.
	Text ID:ITerms&Conditions            Source           Source         S
P2003 (Rules)	Copy/paste the Nutrition Rules (P2003) text into the P2003 text pane: Text ID:P2003 Bource BIU the X2 X2 IF F IN F I I THE INFORMATION OF THE IN
IEnrollEn- rollEmail- Subject	Copy/paste the Subject line of the <u>Nutrition Enrollment Email</u> text into the IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject text pane:           Text ID:IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject           Welcome to your Five to Thrive Nutrition Challenge!



## **Nutrition Rewards**

If you want to reward participants for certain achievements in the Nutrition challenge, follow these suggestions:

#### **Rewardable Activities**

Nutrition Challenge recommended rewardable activities include:

- Program Sign-Up
- Participation Requirements Met if Minimum Participation is specified
- User Met Daily Goal Thresholds if Daily Goal Score is specified
- Challenges Send Individual Message

Note that these activities are referenced in the campaign materials as rewardable.

#### **Rewards Setup**

It is recommended that you contact your Client Program Manager for guidance on integrating rewards with your challenge program.



More detail on setting up challenge-specific rewardable activities is available on page 139 - page 143.

# Sleep Challenge Setup

# Sleep Challenge Overview

Complete the Sleep Challenge Overview pane as follows.



The recommended setup values that match the pre-designed campaign materials are marked with asterisks. If you enter different values and want to revise the campaign materials to match, there is an additional charge.

Challenge Overview
CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?
PROGRAM ID: What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program?
VISIBILITY START DATE: When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?
CHALLENGE START DATE: When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)
ENROLLMENT END DATE: Do users need to sign up before a specific date?
◎ Yes
CHALLENGE END DATE: When does the challenge end? (The date on which the user's data stops counting toward their challenge score)
PLANNED CLOSE DATE: When do you plan to close the challenge? (Note that the program must still be closed manually, and it should be done on this date. It will not be closed automatically at this time.)
VISIBILITY END DATE: When is the program no longer visible to users?



If you want more detail on each of the fields in the Challenge Setup page, see page 19 - page 41.

Challenge Name****	"Seize the Zzzz" is the name of the Sleep Challenge.	
	Referenced in campaign materials.	
Program ID	Enter a unique identifier for the challenge.	

Visibility Start Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) before the Challenge Start Date.
	Example: Monday, April 18
Challenge Start Date	Client-selected start date.
	Example: Monday, May 2
Enrollment End Date	Recommended: Yes, 1 week (7 days) after Challenge Start Date.
	Example: Monday, May 9
Challenge End Date <sup>****</sup>	Recommended: 4 weeks (28 days) after Challenge Start Date; be sure your End Date falls 28 days after your Start Date to line up with the campaign materials.
	Example: Monday, May 30
Planned Close Date	Recommended: 1 week (7 days) after Challenge End Date.
	Example: Monday, June 6
Visibility End Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) after Challenge End Date.
	Example: Monday, June 13
Challenge Type	Select Sleep
	Challenge Type CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?  Steps Exercise Activity Nutrition Sleep Sleep Stress Water Custom These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
Challenge Eligibility	If eligibility is by Member Groups, select one or more pre-defined groups of
(Displays once	eligible users.
Wellness Challenges have migrated to use Eligibility Member Groups to define challenge eligibility going forward.)	Challenge Eligibility CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups. CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible? Add Group Browse Groups * Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool
User Objectives Pane	User Objectives
	MINIMUM PARTICIPATION Is there a minimum number of days worth of data that a user must enter in order to complete this challenge? • Yes • No To meet this objective, users need to enter data for a minimum of 21 days OVERALL GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting an overall goal score? • Yes • No To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of 14 yes entries overall

Minimum Participa- tion****	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>21 days of data entered within the 28 day challenge</li> <li>Referenced in campaign materials</li> <li>Participant must meet this goal in order to qualify for other goals</li> </ul>
Overall Goal Score <sup>****</sup>	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>14 days recommended. Participant must enter 14 Yes entries within the 28 day challenge to meet this goal.</li> </ul>
Teams	Enter No Teams TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams? Ores  No The Sleep Challenge is designed for individual participation only.
Click Save Changes	Save Changes Cancel

The Challenge displays in Inactive status. Proceed to set up the Sleep Challenge Text.

# Sleep Challenge Text

## Sleep Challenge - Program Text

You can use the suggested Sleep Challenge text to populate the Terms & Conditions, Rules, Enrollment Message and FAQ text panes. Links to the pre-defined text are provided in the steps below. Be sure to modify the text as needed to enter specific dates and to match your selected challenge parameters.

## Complete the following Text ID panes:

Click Edit	
Program	The Seize the Zzzz Challenge
Text	Challenge Overview
	Users will be asked "Did you get a good night's sleep last night?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 4/20/2016 and ending 6/1/2016. The Program ID for this program is SeizetheZzzz. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program. Edit Program Edit Program Text
ITerms & Conditions	Copy/paste the <u>Sleep T&amp;C</u> text into the ITerms&Conditions text pane and enter appropriate dates.
	Text ID:ITerms&Conditions         Source       Image: Styles         B Source       Image: Styles         Format       Font         State       Arr         Registration for the challenge starts Month DD, YYYY, and goes through Month DD, YYYY. The challenge starts on Month DD, YYYY and ends on Month DD, YYYY. Participants have until Month DD, YYYY to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.
P2003	Copy/paste the Sleep Rules (P2003) text into the P2003 text pane:
(Rules)	Text ID:P2003         Source       Source         Format       Font         Source       Size         How it Works         When it comes to sleep, how well you sleep is just as important as how long you sleep. Lack of sleep or poor quality sleep can lead to memory problems, depression, a weaker immune system, occupational risks, as well as an increased risk of certain chronic diseases.         Make your Zzz's count. Tracking whether or not you had a good night's sleep will help pinpoint things that may be helping or hurting your sleep routine. Lay your sleep troubles to rest and start dreaming of a happier, healthier you.         Rules & Rewards
IEnrollEn-	Copy/paste the Subject line of the Sleep Enrollment Email text into the
rollEmail-	IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject text pane:
Subject	Text ID:IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject Welcome to the Seize the Zzzz Sleep Challenge! You're on your way to a healthier, happier you.
IEnrollE- mailHTML	Copy the <u>Sleep Enrollment Email</u> body text, Click <b>Source</b> in the IEnrollEmailHTML text pane, then paste in the body text and enter appropriate dates:
	Text ID::EnrollEmailHtml            Source             Format             Foremat

IEnrollE- mailText	Paste the same copied body text into the IEnrollEmailText pane and enter appropriate dates:
	Text ID:IEnrollEmailText Thanks for signing up for the Seize the Zzzz Sleep Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] when you record how well you slept for 21 of 28 nights, with at least 14 nights of good sleep. Make sure to log your sleep by XX/XX to earn rewards. Getting a good night's sleep isn't always easy, so throughout the challenge, we'll help you stay on track with tips and advice on how to get a better night's sleep. Visit [Portal] to log your sleep and get tips on how to sleep well.
IFAQ	Copy/paste the <u>Sleep FAQs</u> text into the IFAQ text pane; enter the appropriate dates and Reward information:
	Text ID:IFAQ         Source       Image: Source         Image: Source       Image: Source
Click Save	Save Cancel

# Sleep Challenge Rewards

If you want to reward participants for certain achievements in the Sleep challenge, follow these suggestions:

#### **Rewardable Activities**

<u>Sleep Challenge</u> recommended rewardable activities include:

- Program Sign-Up
- Participation Requirements Met if Minimum Participation is specified
- User Achieved Goal Score if Overall Goal Score is specified.
- Challenges Send Individual Message

Note that these activities are referenced in the campaign materials as rewardable.

#### **Rewards Setup**

It is recommended that you contact your Client Program Manager for guidance on integrating rewards with your challenge program.



More detail on setting up challenge-specific rewardable activities is available on page 139 - page 143.

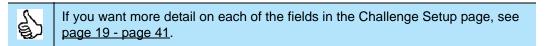
# **Stress Challenge Setup**

# Stress Challenge Overview

Complete the Stress Challenge Overview pane as follows.

The recommended setup values that match the pre-designed campaign materials are marked with asterisks. If you enter different values and want to revise the campaign materials to match, there is an additional charge.

Challenge Overview
CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?
PROGRAM ID: What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program?
VISIBILITY START DATE: When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?
/ /
CHALLENGE START DATE: When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)
reverse in the second sec
CHALLENGE END DATE: When does the challenge end? (The date on which the user's data stops counting toward their challenge score)
PLANNED CLOSE DATE: When do you plan to close the challenge? (Note that the program must still be closed manually, and it should be done on this date. It will not be closed automatically at this time.)
VISIBILITY END DATE: When is the program no longer visible to users?



Challenge Name****	"Stressless" is the name of the Stress Challenge.
	Referenced in campaign materials.
Program ID	Enter a unique identifier for the challenge.

Visibility Start Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) before the Challenge Start Date.
Visibility Start Date	Example: Monday, April 18
Challenge Start Date	Client-selected start date.
	Example: Monday, May 2
Enrollment End Date	Recommended: Yes, 1 week (7 days) after Challenge Start Date.
	Example: Monday, May 9
Challenge End Date <sup>****</sup>	Recommended: 4 weeks (28 days) after Challenge Start Date; be sure your End Date falls 28 days after your Start Date to line up with the campaign materials. Example: Monday, May 30
Planned Close Date	Recommended: 1 week (7 days) after Challenge End Date.
	Example: Monday, June 6
Visibility End Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) after Challenge End Date.
	Example: Monday, June 13
Challenge Type	Select Stress
	Challenge Type CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day?  Steps Exercise Activity Nutrition * Sleep * Stress * Water * Custom *  * These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
Challenge Eligibility (Displays once	If eligibility is by <b>Member Groups</b> , select one or more pre-defined groups of eligible users.
Wellness Challenges	Challenge Eligibility
have migrated to use Eligibility Member	CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups.
Groups to define	CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible?
challenge eligibility going forward.)	Add Group Browse Groups * Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool
User Objectives Pane	User Objectives
	MINIMUM PARTICIPATION Is there a minimum number of days worth of data that a user must enter in order to complete this challenge?
	Yes No To meet this objective, users need to enter data for a minimum of 21 days
	OVERALL GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting an overall goal score?
	• Yes No To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of 14 yes entries overall
Minimum Porticino	Pacammandad
Minimum Participa- tion****	Recommended: • Yes
	<ul> <li>res</li> <li>21 days of data entered within the 28 day challenge</li> </ul>
	Referenced in campaign materials
	Participant must meet this goal in order to qualify for other goals

Overall Goal Score <sup>****</sup>	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>14 days recommended. Participant must enter 14 Yes entries within the 28 day challenge to meet this goal.</li> <li>Referenced in campaign materials.</li> </ul>
Teams	Enter No Teams TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams? O Yes  No The Stress Challenge is designed for individual participation only.
Click Save Changes	Save Changes Cancel

The Challenge displays in Inactive status. Proceed to set up the Stress Challenge Text.

# Stress Challenge Text

#### **Stress Challenge - Program Text**

You can use the suggested Stress Challenge text to populate the Terms & Conditions, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQ text fields; links to the pre-defined text are provided in the steps below. Be sure to modify the text as needed to enter specific date values and to match your selected challenge parameters.

# Complete the following Text ID panes:

Click Edit	
Program	The Stressless Challenge
Text	Challenge Overview
	Users will be asked "Did you do a 5 minute relaxation activity today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 4/20/2016 and ending 6/1/2016.
	The Program ID for this program is stressless. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.
	Edit Program Edit Program Text
ITerms & Conditions	Copy/paste the <u>Stress T&amp;C</u> text into the ITerms&Conditions text pane and enter appropriate dates.
	Text ID:ITerms&Conditions
	E Source 🛷 🖻 🛍 📽 🖉 ← → B I U ↔ x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup> ½ ½ ½ 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
	Registration for the challenge starts <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY, and goes through <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY. The challenge starts on <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY and ends on <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY and ends on <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY. Participants have until <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.
	Land and the second a
P2003	Copy/paste the Stress Rules (P2003) text into the P2003 text pane:
(Rules)	Text ID:P2003
	E Source 🖌 🗟 🗟 🖉 🗢 ↔ → B I U ಈ x₂ x² 등 등 क क き ≦ ≣ 🛃 🙈 Styles • Format • Font • Size • A <sub>t</sub> • A <sub>t</sub> • II =
	How it Works
	Stress can have surprising effects on overall health, from the way we think and feel to the way we eat and behave. There are lots of ways stress can affect you, but you can have a major effect on your stress, too. Taking as little as 5 minutes for yourself to unwind each day can make a difference. There are lots of ways to relieve stress—what works for you is what's important. Try stretching, meditating, or doing something you enjoy.
	Start small by doing at least one 5 minute stress relief activity a day.
	Are you up for the challenge?
IEnrollEn-	Copy/paste the Subject line of the Stress Enrollment Email text into the
rollEmail-	IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject text pane:
Subject	Text ID:IEnrollEnrollEnrollEnvillEnv

·	
IEnrollE-	Copy the Stress Enrollment Email body text,
mailHTML	Click <b>Source</b> in the IEnrollEmailHTML text pane,
	then paste in the body text and enter appropriate dates:
	Text ID:IEnrollEmailHtml
	■ Source 🖟 踊 前 🕷 🗰 🖉 ♠ み B I U 🔤 x, x2 汪 汪 庄 庄 庄 沙 圭 圭 重 🔜 🙈 Styles 🔹 Format 🔹
	Font + Size + Arr Ar =
	Thanks for signing up for the Stressless Stress Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn
	[reward] when you enjoy something relaxing to you for 5 minutes a day for at least 14 of the 28 days on [Portal] and track your activity for at least 21 days.
	Make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to earn your rewards.
	Reducing stress is easier said than done, so throughout the challenge, we'll give you tips and activities to help you stay on track.
	Track your relaxation progress and get helpful tips at [Portal]. $\checkmark$
·	
IEnrollE-	Paste the same copied body text into the IEnrollEmailText pane and enter appropriate
mailText	dates:
	Text ID:IEnrollEmailText
	Dear [ <u>Fld:FirstName</u> ],
	Thanks for signing up for the <u>Stressless</u> Stress Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] when you enjoy something relaxing to you for 5 minutes a day for at least 14 of the 28 days on [Portal] and track your activity for at
	least 21 days.
	Make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to earn your rewards.
	Reducing stress is easier said than done, so throughout the challenge, we'll give you tips and activities to help you
IFAQ	Copy/paste the <u>Stress FAQs</u> text into the IFAQ text pane; enter the appropriate dates and Reward information:
	Text ID:IFAO
	Source # 函 @ 像 @ @ ★ → B I U *** x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup> 注 任 德 库 99 重 壹 重 ■ 8 条 Styles ▼ Format ▼
	Font - Size - Ar A -
	Q: What is the Stressless challenge?
	This challenge is designed to help you take steps toward positive stress management. Take five minutes for yourself each day, and have fun while learning tips and techniques to de-stress.
	Q: How do I participate?
	Register between Month DR, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY, The kallenne beens Month DD, YYYY, and ends Month DD, YYYY, We encourage volto
Click Save	Save Cancel

# Stress Challenge Rewards

If you want to reward participants for certain achievements in the Stress challenge, follow these suggestions:

#### **Rewardable Activities**

Stress Challenge recommended rewardable activities include:

- Program Sign-Up
- Participation Requirements Met if Minimum Participation is specified
- User Achieved Goal Score if Overall Goal Score is specified.

• Challenges - Send Individual Message

Note that these activities are referenced in the campaign materials as rewardable.

#### Rewards Setup

It is recommended that you contact your Client Program Manager for guidance on integrating rewards with your challenge program.



More detail on setting up challenge-specific rewardable activities is available on page 139 - page 143.

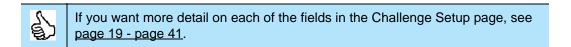
# Water Challenge Setup

# Water Challenge Overview

Complete the Water Challenge Overview pane as follows.

The recommended setup values that match the pre-designed campaign materials are marked with asterisks. If you enter different values and want to revise the campaign materials to match, there is an additional charge.

Challenge Overview
CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?
PROGRAM ID: What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program?
VISIBILITY START DATE: When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?
/ /
CHALLENGE START DATE: When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)
ENROLLMENT END DATE: Do users need to sign up before a specific date?
◎ Yes <sup>®</sup> No
CHALLENGE END DATE: When does the challenge end? (The date on which the user's data stops counting toward their challenge score)
/ / PLANNED CLOSE DATE: When do you plan to close the challenge? (Note that the program must still be closed manually, and it should be done on this data. It will gate a should be done
on this date. It will not be closed automatically at this time.)
VISIBILITY END DATE: When is the program no longer visible to users?



Challenge Name****	"Rethink Your Drink" is the name of the Water Challenge.
	Referenced in campaign materials.
Program ID	Enter a unique identifier for the challenge.

Visibility Start Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) before the Challenge Start Date. Example: Monday, April 18
Challenge Start Date	Client-selected start date. Example: Monday, May 2
Enrollment End Date	Recommended: Yes, 1 week (7 days) after Challenge Start Date. Example: Monday, May 9
Challenge End Date <sup>****</sup>	Recommended: 4 weeks (28 days) after Challenge Start Date; be sure your End Date falls 28 days after your Start Date to line up with the campaign materials. Example: Monday, May 30
Planned Close Date	Recommended: 1 week (7 days) after Challenge End Date. Example: Monday, June 6
Visibility End Date	Recommended: 2 weeks (14 days) after Challenge End Date. Example: Monday, June 13
Challenge Type	Select Water Challenge Type CHALLENGE TYPE What will users report each day? Steps Exercise Activity Nutrition * Sleep * Stress * Utater * Custom * * These challenges do not have device or app integration, and user data will not integrate with the PHR or Trackers.
Challenge Eligibility (Displays once Wellness Challenges have migrated to use Eligibility Member Groups to define challenge eligibility going forward.)	If eligibility is by Member Groups, select one or more pre-defined groups of eligible users.  Challenge Eligibility CHALLENGE ELIGIBILITY Eligibility for this challenge is determined by Member Groups. CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which groups should be eligible?  Add Group Browse Groups * Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool
User Objectives Pane	User Objectives MINIMUM PARTICIPATION Is there a minimum number of days worth of data that a user must enter in order to complete this challenge?    Yes No To meet this objective, users need to enter data for a minimum of 21 days OVERALL GOAL SCORE Should users work towards meeting an overall goal score?  Yes No To meet this objective, users need to meet a minimum of 14 yes entries overall
Minimum Participa- tion <sup>****</sup>	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>21 days of data entered within the 28 day challenge</li> <li>Referenced in campaign materials</li> <li>Participant must meet this goal in order to qualify for other goals</li> </ul>

Overall Goal Score <sup>****</sup>	<ul> <li>Recommended:</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>14 days recommended. Participant must enter 14 Yes entries within the 28 day challenge, indicating water intake of 6 or more 8-oz. glasses of water for the day.</li> </ul>
Teams	Enter No Teams TEAMS Should users be grouped in to teams? Ores  No The Water Challenge is designed for individual participation only.
Click Save Changes	Save Changes Cancel

The Challenge displays in Inactive status. Proceed to set up the Water Challenge Text.

# Water Challenge Text

#### Water Challenge - Program Text

You can use the suggested Water Challenge text to populate the Terms & Conditions, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQ text fields; links to the pre-defined text are provided in the steps below. Be sure to modify the text as needed to enter specific date values and to match your selected challenge parameters.

# Complete the following Text ID panes:

Click Edit Program	The Rethink Your Drink Challenge
Text	Challenge Overview
	Users will be asked "Did you drink the recommended number of glasses of water today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 4/20/2016 and ending 6/1/2016.
	The Program ID for this program is RethinkYourDrink. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that include information about this program.
	Edit Program Erit Program Text
ITerms & Conditions	Copy/paste the <u>Water T&amp;C</u> text into the ITerms&Conditions text pane and enter appropriate dates.
	Text ID:ITerms&Conditions         Source       Image: Source with the second secon
	Registration for the challenge starts <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY, and goes through <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY. The challenge starts on <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY and ends on <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY. Participants have until <i>Month DD</i> , YYYY to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.
P2003	Copy/paste the Water Rules (P2003) text into the P2003 text pane:
(Rules)	Text ID:P2003         Image: Source
	How it Works
	Water really is amazing. The numbers speak for themselves - no sugar, no sodium, no cholesterol, and no fat. Sodas and other high-sugar processed drinks are full of calories that can lead to weight gain. Water not only keeps you hydrated, but also aids in digestion, makes you feel fuller, and flushes out toxins. It can even boost your energy levels. With water, the glass is always at least half full.
	Instead of reaching for a sugar soda, diet soda, or other high calorie beverage—grab a healthier substitute. The goal of this challenge is to drink at least six glasses of water per day. A glass is measured as 8 ounces each. Track your progress with a simple Yes or No. Water you waiting for?!
	Rules & Rewards
IEnrollEn- rollEmail-	Copy/paste the Subject line of the <u>Water Enrollment Email</u> text into the IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject text pane:
Subject	Text ID:IEnrollEnrollEmailSubject
	By joining the water challenge, you're on your way to a healthier, happier you.

IEnrollE- mailHTML	Copy the Water Enrollment Email body text, Click Source in the IEnrollEmailHTML text pane, then paste in the body text and enter appropriate dates: Text ID:IEnrollEmailHtm Font . Ste . A
	<ol> <li>Track your water intake for 21 of 28 days</li> <li>Drink 6 or more glasses of water for at least 14 of those days</li> <li>Earn [reward]!</li> <li>Make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to be eligible for earning rewards.</li> </ol>
IEnrollE- mailText	Paste the same copied body text into the lEnrollEmailText pane and enter appropriate dates:           Text ID:IEnrollEmailText           Dear (Eld:FirstName),           We're glad you signed up for the Rethink Your Drink Water Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] by substituting water for other drinks. Here's how it works:           1. Track your water intake for 21 of 28 days           2. Drink 6 or more glasses of water for at least 14 of those days           3. Eatrn [reward]]
IFAQ	Copy/paste the Water FAQs text into the IFAQ text pane; enter the appropriate dates and Reward information: Text ID:IFAQ Source Size A: B I U = X, X <sup>2</sup> }= = @ Styles · Format · Font · Size A: A: A: A: B I U = X, X <sup>2</sup> }= = @ Styles · Format · Q: What is the Rethink Your Drink challenge? This challenge is designed to help you drink at least six glasses of water each day by reducing the number of sugary beverages and choosing water. You'll also learn about water's many benefits, and receive tips for staying hydrated. Q: How do I participate? Register between Month DD, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY. The challenge begins Month DD, YYYY and ends Month DD, YYYY. We encourage you
Click Save	Save Cancel

# Water Challenge Rewards

If you want to reward participants for certain achievements in the Water challenge, follow these suggestions:

#### **Rewardable Activities**

Water Challenge recommended rewardable activities include:

- Program Sign-Up
- Participation Requirements Met if Minimum Participation is specified

- User Achieved Goal Score if Overall Goal Score is specified.
- Challenges Send Individual Message

Note that these activities are referenced in the campaign materials as rewardable.

#### **Rewards Setup**

It is recommended that you contact your Client Program Manager for guidance on integrating rewards with your challenge program.



# Activate a Challenge

The Challenge administrator must activate the challenge to make it visible to users during its Visibility Date range.

Refer to the detail instructions on page 53.

# Text for T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQs

This section provides the text that you can copy/paste into the T&C, Rules, Enrollment Email and FAQ text panes of the four individual challenges.

Be sure to edit the text for dates, rewards/points, and any other client-specific details after pasting it into the challenge text panes.

You may need to add or remove line breaks, bolding, etc. when copying/pasting from pdf, so preview your output with the Test User functionality to check how it will look in the Challenge user interface.

# Nutrition Challenge Text

#### **Nutrition T&C**

(Copy/paste the following Nutrition T&C text into the TextID ITerms&Conditions text pane:)

Registration for the challenge starts *Month DD*, *YYYY*, and goes through *Month DD*, *YYYY*. The challenge starts on *Month DD*, *YYYY* and ends on *Month DD*, *YYYY*. Participants have until *Month DD*, *YYYY* to record all serving entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording servings for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording 5 or more servings per day for 14 of 28 days.

#### **Nutrition Rules (P2003)**

(Copy/paste the following Nutrition Rules text into the TextID P2003 text pane:)

#### How it Works

Eating a diet rich in fruits and vegetables comes with lots of benefits, including helping you avoid unhealthy food choices and reducing the risk of many chronic diseases. Quantity is important, but also eating a variety of fruits and vegetables provides your body with the nutrients it needs to stay healthy.

Eating at least 5 servings of fruits and/or vegetables each day is a good goal. We challenge you to track your daily fruit and vegetable intake in the coming weeks. Taste the victory!

#### **Rules & Rewards**

Length: 28 days What to record: servings of fruits and/or vegetables

How to win/earn:

- 1. Sign up
- 2. Meet minimum participation by recording servings for at least 21 of 28 days
- 3. Record 5 or more servings for at least 14 of 28 days
- 4. Post at least once to the message board

#### **Nutrition Enrollment Email**

#### Subject Line:

(Copy/paste the following subject line into the IEnrolIEnrolIEmailSubject text pane:)

Welcome to your Five to Thrive Nutrition Challenge!

#### Body Text:

(1-Copy the following body text; 2- click **Source** in the IEnrolIEmailHtml text pane and paste the body text in; 3- then also paste it into the IEnrolIEmailText pane.)

Dear [Fld:FirstName],

Way to go! You've made the first step towards a healthier, happier you by signing up for the Five to Thrive Nutrition Challenge. Here's how it works:

- 1. Track how many fruits and veggies you eat per day for 21 of 28 days
- 2. Eat 5 or more servings per day for at least 14 of those days
- 3. Earn [reward]!

Just make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to earn your rewards.

Nutritious Tip: Start your day with a smoothie for an easy way to get some fruits and veggies in before lunch. Blend together your favorites and sip your way to wellness.

# **Nutrition FAQ**

(Copy/paste the following Nutrition FAQ text into the TextID IFAQ text pane:)

# **Q:** What is the Five To Thrive challenge?

This challenge is designed to promote positive eating habits and to provide tips about how to work more fruits and vegetables into your diet. Have fun working on wellness while tracking your fruit and vegetable intake.

# Q: How do I participate?

Register between Month, DD, YYYY and Month, DD, YYYY. The challenge begins Month, DD, YYYY and ends Month, DD, YYYY. We encourage you to record your daily fruit and vegetable intake, so that you stay on track towards reaching your nutrition goals.

# Q: When is the last day I can enter data for this challenge?

The challenge officially ends Month, DD, YYYY. You must have a minimum of 21 days of healthy eating logged on the WebMD website by no later than Month, DD, YYYY, to successfully earn your reward and to have your data count.

# Q: Is this a team challenge?

No. This is an individual challenge, so there will be no teams for this challenge. We do encourage you to involve your colleagues, though; engage in some friendly competition, or find ways to motivate one another.

# Q: Who can participate in the challenge?

All eligible employees can participate and earn rewards and prizes. Although only eligible employees can participate, we encourage you to get friends and family involved. It's a great opportunity to work on wellness together!

# Q: How do I access the portal from my mobile device/smart phone?

To access the challenge from your mobile device:

- 1. Go to www.webmdhealth.com/EXTENSION from your smartphone, tablet, or desktop
- 2. Log in using your WebMD Health Manager username and password
- 3. Click into the challenge from the homepage

# Q: How much is a serving of fruits and/or vegetables?

A serving of vegetables equals 2 cups of raw leafy vegetables, 1 cup of chopped, cooked or canned vegetables, 1 cup of vegetable juice. A serving of fruit equals 1 medium fruit (about the size of a baseball); 1/2 cup chopped, cooked or canned fruit, or 1/2 cup of fruit juice.

# Q: Is there a maximum number of servings of fruits and/or vegetables that I can enter on a given day?

Yes, for this challenge we are limiting the maximum number of servings of fruits and/or vegetables that can be entered on a given day to 10 servings.

# Q: What if I do not log 21 days of servings during the challenge?

You will not be eligible for the **Participation Goal** reward or the **Daily Goal** reward (see below for details).

# **Q:** What are the rewards/prizes?

When you complete the challenge, you will earn REWARD for:

Signing up

Achieving the **Participation Goal**: Logging servings for a minimum of 21 days

Achieving the **Daily Goal**: Recording at least 5 servings of fruits and/or vegetables on at least 14 days of the challenge \*

Posting to the message board, or sending someone a message

To receive the Daily Goal reward, a participant must meet the Participation Goal.

# WHEN/HOW IT'S APPLIED/DISTRIBUTED

# Q: When are challenge results/winners announced?

Results will be announced Month, DD, YYYY.

# Q: If I have questions during the challenge, who do I direct them to?

Contact Customer Service at 555-555-5555 for any questions during the challenge. COMPANY Customer service is available from 8:30 AM to 8:30 PM Eastern Standard Time, Monday-Friday.

# **Q:** Who do I contact if I have a medical condition that prohibits me from participating in the challenge?

COMPANY is committed to helping you take positive steps toward wellness. If you think you might be unable to participate in this wellness challenge due to your health status, please contact Company Contact at 555-555-5555 (available from 8a.m. to 5 p.m. EST) and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your doctor) to find a wellness alternative that is right for you, with the same reward.

# Q: Who are the Human Resources Generalists in each COMPANY office?

Each HR Business Partner is listed below. For all other questions regarding the challenge, contact customer service at 555-555-5555.

Contact ONE Contact TWO Contact THREE

# Sleep Challenge Text

#### Sleep T&C

(Copy/paste the following Sleep T&C text into the TextID ITerms&Conditions text pane:)

Registration for the challenge starts *Month DD*, *YYYY*, and goes through *Month DD*, *YYYY*. The challenge starts on *Month DD*, *YYYY* and ends on *Month DD*, *YYYY*. Participants have until *Month DD*, *YYYY* to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.

#### Sleep Rules (P2003)

(Copy/paste the following Sleep Rules text into the TextID P2003 text pane:)

#### How it Works

When it comes to sleep, how well you sleep is just as important as how long you sleep. Lack of sleep or poor quality sleep can lead to memory problems, depression, a weaker immune system, occupational risks, as well as an increased risk of certain chronic diseases.

Make your Zzz's count. Tracking whether or not you had a good night's sleep will help pinpoint things that may be helping or hurting your sleep routine. Lay your sleep troubles to rest and start dreaming of a happier, healthier you.

#### **Rules & Rewards**

#### Length: 28 days

What to record: "yes" or "No" to getting a good night's sleep

#### How to win/earn:

- 1. Sign up
- 2. Meet minimum participation by recording "yes" or "No" for at least 21 of 28 days
- 3. Record "yes" for at least 14 of 28 days
- 4. Post at least once to the message board

#### Sleep Enrollment Email

#### Subject Line:

(Copy/paste the following subject line into the IEnrolIEnrolIEmailSubject text pane:)

Welcome to the Seize the Zzzz Sleep Challenge! You're on your way to a healthier, happier you.

#### Body Text:

(1-Copy the following body text; 2- click **Source** in the IEnrolIEmailHtml text pane and paste it in; 3- then also paste it into the IEnrolIEmailText pane.)

### Dear [Fld:FirstName],

Thanks for signing up for the Seize the Zzzz Sleep Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] when you record how well you slept for 21 of 28 nights, with at least 14 nights of good sleep. Make sure to log your sleep by XX/XX to earn rewards.

Getting a good night's sleep isn't always easy, so throughout the challenge, we'll help you stay on track with tips and advice on how to get a better night's sleep.

Visit [Portal] to log your sleep and get tips on how to sleep well.

# Sleep FAQs

(Copy/paste the following Sleep FAQ text into the TextID IFAQ text pane:)

# Q: What is the Seize the Zzzz challenge?

This challenge is designed to promote positive sleep habits, increase awareness of sleep patterns, and to provide tips about how and what it means to have a good night's sleep.

# Q: How do I participate?

Register between Month DD, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY. The challenge begins Month DD, YYYY and ends Month DD, YYYY. We encourage you to record your sleep daily so that you stay on track towards reaching the goal of 14 nights of good quality sleep.

# Q: When is the last day I can enter data for this challenge?

The challenge officially ends Month DD, YYYY. You must have a minimum of 21 days of entries on the WebMD website by no later than Month DD, YYYY, to successfully earn your reward and to have your data count.

# Q: Is this a team challenge?

No. This is an individual challenge, so there will be no teams for this challenge. We do encourage you to involve your colleagues, though; engage in some friendly competition, or find ways to motivate one another.

# Q: Who can participate in the challenge?

All eligible employees can participate and earn rewards and prizes. Although only eligible employees can participate, we encourage you to get friends and family involved. It's a great opportunity to work on wellness together!

# Q: How do I access the portal from my mobile device/smart phone?

To access the challenge from your mobile device:

- 1. Go to www.webmdhealth.com/EXTENSION from your smartphone, tablet, or desktop
- 2. Log in using your WebMD Health Manager username and password
- 3. Click into the challenge from the homepage

# Q: How do I know if I got a good night's sleep?

A good night's sleep will leave you feeling rested and with enough energy to get through the day. You should be able to get out of bed easily and be alert. If you are feeling drowsy during the day, you are probably not getting the sleep you need.

Most adults need 7 to 9 hours of quality sleep each night, but some people may need as few as 6 hours or as many as 10. The important thing is how you feel when you wake up.

# Q: What if I do not log 21 days of servings during the challenge?

You will not be eligible for the **Participation Goal** reward or the **Daily Goal** reward (see below for details).

#### Q: What are the rewards/prizes?

When you complete the challenge, you will earn REWARD for:

Signing up

- Achieving the **Participation Goal**: logging a "Yes" or "No" response for 21 of the 28 days
- Achieving the **Daily Goal**: Recording a good night's sleep on 14 days of the challenge \*

Posting to the message board, or sending someone a message

To receive the Daily Goal reward, a participant must meet the Participation Goal.

WHEN/HOW IT'S APPLIED/DISTRIBUTED

#### Q: When are challenge results/winners announced?

Results will be announced Month DD, YYYY.

#### Q: If I have questions during the challenge, who do I direct them to?

Contact Customer Service at 555-5555 for any questions during the challenge. COMPANY Customer service is available from 8:30 AM to 8:30 PM Eastern Standard Time, Monday-Friday.

# **Q:** Who do I contact if I have a medical condition that prohibits me from participating in the challenge?

COMPANY is committed to helping you take positive steps toward wellness. If you think you might be unable to participate in this wellness challenge due to your health status, please contact Company Contact at 555-555-5555 (available from 8a.m. to 5 p.m. EST) and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your doctor) to find a wellness alternative that is right for you, with the same reward.

# Q: Who are the Human Resources Generalists in each COMPANY office?

Each HR Business Partner is listed below. For all other questions regarding the challenge, contact customer service at 555-555-5555.

Contact ONE Contact TWO Contact THREE

# Stress Challenge Text

#### Stress T&C

(Copy/paste the following Stress T&C text into the TextID ITerms&Conditions text pane:)

Registration for the challenge starts *Month DD*, *YYYY*, and goes through *Month DD*, *YYYY*. The challenge starts on *Month DD*, *YYYY* and ends on *Month DD*, *YYYY*. Participants have until *Month DD*, *YYYY* to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.

#### Stress Rules (P2003)

(Copy/paste the following Stress Rules text into the TextID P2003 text pane:)

#### How it Works

Stress can have surprising effects on overall health, from the way we think and feel to the way we eat and behave. There are lots of ways stress can affect you, but you can have a major effect on your stress, too. Taking as little as 5 minutes for yourself to unwind each day can make a difference. There are lots of ways to relieve stress; what works for you is what's important. Try stretching, meditating, or doing something you enjoy.

Start small by doing at least one 5 minute stress relief activity a day.

Are you up for the challenge?

#### **Rules & Rewards**

Length: 28 days What to record: "Yes" or "No" for taking five minutes for a stress relief activity How to win/earn:

1. Sign up

- 2. Meet minimum participation by recording "Yes" or "No" for at least 21 of 28 days
- 3. Record "Yes" for at least 14 of 28 days
- 4. Post at least once to the message board

# Stress Enrollment Email

#### Subject Line:

(Copy/paste the following subject line into the IEnrolIEnrolIEmailSubject text pane:)

Welcome to the Stressless Stress Challenge! We're happy to have you join us on your wy to a healthier, happier you.

#### Body Text:

(1-Copy the following body text; 2- click **Source** in the IEnrolIEmailHtml text pane and paste the body text in; 3- then also paste it into the IEnrolIEmailText pane.)

Dear [Fld:FirstName],

Thanks for signing up for the Stressless Stress Challenge! From XX/XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] when you enjoy something relaxing to you for 5 minutes a day for at least 14 of the 28 days on [Portal] and track your activity for at least 21 days.

Make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to earn your rewards.

Reducing stress is easier said than done, so throughout the challenge, we'll give you tips and activities to help you stay on track.

Track your relaxation progress and get helpful tips at [Portal].

#### **Stress FAQs**

(Copy/paste the following Stress FAQ text into the TextID IFAQ text pane:)

#### Q: What is the Stressless challenge?

This challenge is designed to help you take steps toward positive stress management. Take five minutes for yourself each day, and have fun while learning tips and techniques to de-stress.

# Q: How do I participate?

Register between Month DD, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY. The challenge begins Month DD, YYYY and ends Month DD, YYYY. We encourage you to record whether you took five minutes for a stress management activity each day to stay on track towards reaching the goal of 14 days of stress relief activities.

# Q: When is the last day I can enter data for this challenge?

The challenge officially ends Month DD, YYYY. You must have a minimum of

21 days of entries on the WebMD website by no later than Month DD, YYYY, to successfully earn your reward and to have your data count.

# Q: Is this a team challenge?

No. This is an individual challenge, so there will be no teams for this challenge. We do encourage you to involve your colleagues, though; engage in some friendly competition, or find ways to motivate one another.

# Q: Who can participate in the challenge?

All eligible employees can participate and earn rewards and prizes. Although only eligible employees can participate, we encourage you to get friends and family involved. It's a great opportunity to work on wellness together!

# Q: How do I access the portal from my mobile device/smart phone?

To access the challenge from your mobile device:

- 1. Go to www.webmdhealth.com/EXTENSION from your smartphone, tablet, or desktop
- 2. Log in using your WebMD Health Manager username and password
- 3. Click into the challenge from the homepage

# Q: What kinds of stress relief activities can I do?

There are lots of ways to relieve stress; what works for you is what is important. You can try exercising, meditating, or controlled breathing. Here are some other ideas:

Stretch to ease muscle tension

Get outside and soak in the outdoors

Exercise

Take a quick walk

Take deep breaths

Laugh to relieve stress

Lower stress by setting realistic goals

Do a breathing exercise

Close your eyes for a few minutes

Find the sun

Meditate

Get a good book and read

- Listen to music
- Pet your pet

Do yoga/yoga poses

Keep a journal or diary

Ask for help

Do something you enjoy

Give yourself a hand massage

Rub your feet over a golf ball

Squeeze a stress ball

Take a few minutes to organize your personal space

# Q: What if I do not log for 21 days during the challenge?

You will not be eligible for the **Participation Goal** reward or the **Daily Goal** reward (see below for details).

# Q: What are the rewards/prizes?

When you complete the challenge, you will earn REWARD for:

Signing up

Achieving the **Participation Goal**: Entering a "Yes" or "No" response for 21 of the 28 days

Achieving the **Daily Goal**: Recording "Yes" to taking 5 minutes for stress relief on 14 days of the challenge \*

Posting to the message board, or sending someone a message

To receive the Daily Goal reward, a participant must meet the Participation Goal.

#### WHEN/HOW IT'S APPLIED/DISTRIBUTED

#### Q: When are challenge results/winners announced?

Results will be announced Month DD, YYYY.

#### Q: If I have questions during the challenge, who do I direct them to?

Contact Customer Service at 555-5555 for any questions during the challenge. COMPANY Customer service is available from 8:30 AM to 8:30 PM Eastern Standard Time, Monday-Friday.

# **Q:** Who do I contact if I have a medical condition that prohibits me from participating in the challenge?

COMPANY is committed to helping you take positive steps toward wellness. If you think you might be unable to participate in this wellness challenge due to your health status, please contact Company Contact at 555-555-5555 (available from 8a.m. to 5 p.m. EST) and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your doctor) to find a wellness alternative that is right for you, with the same reward.

#### Q: Who are the Human Resources Generalists in each COMPANY office?

Each HR Business Partner is listed below. For all other questions regarding the challenge, contact customer service at 555-555-5555.

Contact ONE Contact TWO Contact THREE

# Water Challenge Text

#### Water T&C

(Copy/paste the following Water T&C text into the TextID ITerms&Conditions text pane:)

Registration for the challenge starts *Month DD*, *YYYY*, and goes through *Month DD*, *YYYY*. The challenge starts on *Month DD*, *YYYY* and ends on *Month DD*, *YYYY*. Participants have until *Month DD*, *YYYY* to record all "Yes" or "No" entries. A participant must meet the minimum participation requirement of recording a "Yes" or "No" for 21 of 28 days to receive credit for recording a "Yes" for 14 of 28 days.

#### Water Rules (P2003)

(Copy/paste the following Water Rules text into the TextID P2003 text pane:)

#### How it Works

Water really is amazing. The numbers speak for themselves - no sugar, no sodium, no cholesterol, and no fat. Sodas and other high-sugar processed drinks are full of calories that can lead to weight gain. Water not only keeps you hydrated, but also aids in digestion, makes you feel fuller, and flushes out toxins. It can even boost your energy levels. With water, the glass is always at least half full.

Instead of reaching for a sugar soda, diet soda, or other high calorie beverage; grab a healthier substitute. The goal of this challenge is to drink at least six glasses of water per day. A glass is measured as 8 ounces each. Track your progress with a simple Yes or No. *Water* you waiting for?!

#### **Rules & Rewards**

#### Length: 28 days

What to record: "Yes" or "No" to drinking at least 6 glasses of water

#### How to win/earn:

- 1. Sign up
- Meet minimum participation by recording "Yes" or "No" for at least 21 of 28 days

- 3. Record "Yes" for at least 14 of 28 days
- 4. Post at least once to the message board

# Water Enrollment Email

#### Subject Line:

(Copy/paste the following subject line into the IEnrolIEnrolIEmailSubject text pane:)

By joining the water challenge, you're on your way to a healthier, happier you.

# Body Text:

(1-Copy the following body text; 2- click **Source** in the IEnrolIEmailHtml text pane and paste the body text in; 3- then paste it into the IEnrolIEmailText pane.)

Dear [Fld:FirstName],

We're glad you signed up for the Rethink Your Drink Water Challenge! From XX/ XX to XX/XX, you can earn [reward] by substituting water for other drinks. Here's how it works:

- 1. Track your water intake for 21 of 28 days
- 2. Drink 6 or more glasses of water for at least 14 of those days
- 3. Earn [reward]!

Make sure to log your progress by XX/XX to be eligible for earning rewards.

Getting in all 6 glasses is easier said than done, so throughout the challenge, we'll provide you with tips to help you stay on track.

Log your progress at [Portal] – and learn more about how water can help you feel better.

Hydration Tip: BYOB: bring your own water bottle with you wherever you go.

# Water FAQs

(Copy/paste the following Water FAQ text into the TextID IFAQ text pane:)

# Q: What is the Rethink Your Drink challenge?

This challenge is designed to help you drink at least six glasses of water each day by reducing the number of sugary beverages and choosing water. You'll also learn about water's many benefits, and receive tips for staying hydrated.

# **Q: How do I participate?**

Register between Month DD, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY. The challenge begins Month DD, YYYY and ends Month DD, YYYY. We encourage you to record whether you drank at least 6 glasses of water each day, in order to stay on track towards reaching the milestone for drinking at least 6 glasses of water on 14 days of the challenge.

# Q: When is the last day I can enter data for this challenge?

The challenge officially ends Month DD, YYYY. You must have a minimum of 21 days of entries on the WebMD website by no later than Month DD, YYYY, to successfully earn your reward and to have your data count.

# Q: Is this a team challenge?

No. This is an individual challenge, so there will be no teams for this challenge. We do encourage you to involve your colleagues, though; engage in some friendly competition, or find ways to motivate one another

# Q: Who can participate in the challenge?

All eligible employees can participate and earn rewards and prizes. Although only eligible employees can participate, we encourage you to get friends and family involved. It's a great opportunity to work on wellness together!

# Q: How do I access the portal from my mobile device/smart phone?

To access the challenge from your mobile device:

- 1. Go to www.webmdhealth.com/EXTENSION from your smartphone, tablet, or desktop
- 2. Log in using your WebMD Health Manager username and password
- 3. Click into the challenge from the homepage

# Q: How do I know if I am hydrated?

To maintain proper hydration throughout the day, the amount of liquids necessary in total is approximately 9 glasses of liquids for a female and 13 glasses of liquids for a male. You can achieve your hydration needs from a combination of various beverages (including water) and foods (that contain liquids such as fruit, vegetables, and meat). This amount can vary based on a person's size, climate, activity level, pregnancy, and other health conditions.

The focus of this challenge is to drink at least six glasses of water each day. Your water intake will count towards your overall recommended amount of daily liquids for proper overall hydration. In general, your thirst can be a guide if you are drinking enough fluids. More importantly, urine that is colorless or light yellow indicates a good state of hydration.

# Q: What if I do not log for 21 days during the challenge?

You will not be eligible for the **Participation Goal** reward or the **Daily Goal** reward (see below for details).

# Q: What are the rewards/prizes?

When you complete the challenge, you will earn REWARD for:

Signing up

- Achieving the **Participation Goal**: Entering a "Yes" or "No" response for 21 of the 28 days
- Achieving the **Daily Goal**: Recording "Yes" to drinking at least 6 glasses of water on 14 days of the challenge \*

Posting to the message board, or sending someone a message

To receive the Daily Goal reward, a participant must meet the Participation Goal.

### WHEN/HOW IT'S APPLIED/DISTRIBUTED

#### Q: When are challenge results/winners announced?

Results will be announced Month DD, YYYY.

# Q: If I have questions during the challenge, who do I direct them to?

Contact Customer Service at 555-5555 for any questions during the challenge. COMPANY Customer service is available from 8:30 AM to 8:30 PM Eastern Standard Time, Monday-Friday.

# **Q:** Who do I contact if I have a medical condition that prohibits me from participating in the challenge?

COMPANY is committed to helping you take positive steps toward wellness. If you think you might be unable to participate in this wellness challenge due to your health status, please contact Company Contact at 555-555-5555 (available from 8a.m. to 5 p.m. EST) and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your doctor) to find a wellness alternative that is right for you, with the same reward.

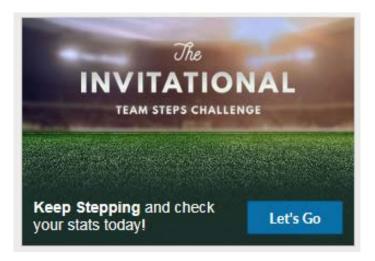
# Q: Who are the Human Resources Generalists in each COMPANY office?

Each HR Business Partner is listed below. For all other questions regarding the challenge, contact customer service at 555-555-5555.

Contact ONE Contact TWO Contact THREE

# Chapter 5 The Invitational

This chapter presents the set-up process for The Invitational Team Steps Challenge, featuring small teams, weekly challenge rounds, and multiple opportunities to receive recognition or rewards.



Setup for The Invitational is streamlined with a limited number of client-configurable options:

• Admin challenge name.

(See <u>"Setup Page" on page 102</u>.)

- Availability date.Member Group selection.\*
- Email use and optional additional text. (See <u>"Manage Emails" on page 111</u>.)
- FAQ text. (See <u>"Push Notifications" on page 116</u>.)
- Rewardable actions selected (optional). (See <u>"Achievements and Rewardable Activities" on page 120</u>.)

\*The Eligibility Member Group tool is required to determine eligibility for The Invitational Team Steps Challenge.

Engagement is enhanced by a short challenge time frame (6 weeks total: 1 warmup week plus 5 weekly challenge rounds), small teams competing in weekly matchups, communications (email and matchup/team chat) and multiple reward and achievement options.

Promotion is facilitated with pre-designed campaign materials available in the Creative Shop on the Client Site.

Export/Import functionality allows challenge setup in one environment and easy deployment in another. See <u>"Export/Import an Invitational Setup" on page 129</u>.

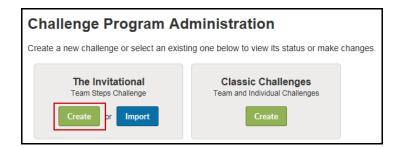
# Add The Invitational Challenge - Access the Setup Page

**Note**: The button to Create The Individual Team Steps Challenge can be configured to display if the client meets the following requirements; it requires a Jira ticket:

- Currently licenses Challenges.
- Has enabled member group eligibility.
- Is on the Platinum Plus Homepage.

Access The Invitational setup page with the following steps:

- 1. Log in to Site Manager.
- 2. Select the applicable node.
- 3. Select Tools.
- 4. Select Challenges Program Administration.
- 5. Click the The Invitational Create button.



The Challenge Program Administration displays the **Create The Invitational Team Steps Challenge** page:

Challenge Program Administration	Cancel
Create The Invitational Team Steps Challenge	
For help with configuring a challenge program, please contact your designated WebMD Client Program Manager.	
Basics	
CHALLENGE NAME The name of the Challenge cannot be altered.	
The Invitational	
ADMINISTRATIVE NAME What unique name should be used for this challenge for administrative purposes only?	
Timeframe	
AVAILABILITY DATE When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?	
Challenge Eligibility	
CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which Member Groups are eligible to participate in The Invitational?	
Add Group Browse Groups	
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Member Groups tool	
Additional Admin Notes	
ADD ADDITIONAL NOTES Are there any additional admin notes you would like to keep for this challenge? This information will be displayed in the Customer Service Tool and ca include anything that will be helpful (e.g. specific rewards info).	an
Create Cancel	

# The Invitational Setup

# Setup Page

Complete The Invitational setup page as follows:

1. Basics Section

Basics
CHALLENGE NAME The name of the Challenge cannot be altered.
The Invitational
ADMINISTRATIVE NAME What unique name should be used for this challenge for administrative purposes only?

- Challenge Name "The Invitational" cannot be changed, displays to participants.
- Administrative Name enter an internal-facing name for the challenge that displays as the Challenge Name in the Site Admin list of challenge programs; 100 characters max.
   Example: 2017 Spring Invitational

Only certain punctuation is allowed: hyphen, underscore, \$, &, (),!

2. Time frame

Timeframe	
AVAILABILITY DATE When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?	
/ /	

 Enter the date on which The Invitational will become visible to users and registration can begin. Format is mm/dd/yyyy. It must be at least one day in the future.

**Wednesday** is recommended because it lies in the middle of the week and allows participants to get into a rhythm of participating prior to the weekend.

The registration period is one week, followed by 5 weekly rounds of matchedteam competition.

The Invitational allows for one additional day to enter steps to apply to the previous round. As an example, if a round runs from Wednesday - Tuesday, participants have the following Wednesday to enter steps for the previous round.

3. Eligibility

Challenge Eligibility			
CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which	Member Groups	are eligible to participate in The Invitational?	
	Add Group	Browse Groups	
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eliqible Member Groups tool			

Eligibility for The Invitational is based on selecting Member Groups that have been defined in the Eligibility Member Groups tool.

• To select a single Member Group, do the following:

a) Enter a letter or number in the search box to display up to 5 group names that contain the search string. Select a group from the list that displays, if appropriate.

Challenge Eligibility			
HOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUP	S Which I	Member Groups	are eligible to particip
all	×	Add Group	Browse Groups
all			
Group <b>A</b> Another Group Th <b>a</b> t Group			

b) Click the Add Group button to associate the group to the current challenge.

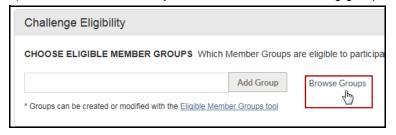
Challenge Eligibility			
	Which I	Member Groups a	re eligible to partici
all	×	Add Group	Browse Groups
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eliqible Member Groups tool			

c) The selected group displays above the group selection field.

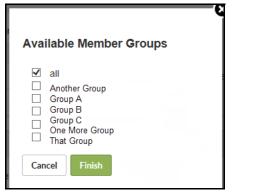
Challenge Eligibility		
CHOOSE ELIGIBLE MEMBER GROUPS Which	Member Group	s are eligible to participa
All 🗙		
	Add Group	Browse Groups
* Groups can be created or modified with the Eligible Memt	oer Groups tool	

• To select multiple groups in one operation:

a) Click the Browse Groups link to view a list of existing groups.



b) Select one or more groups from the list, and click Finish.



c) The selected group(s) display above the group selection field as shown further above.

• You can remove a group selected in error by clicking the X by its name.



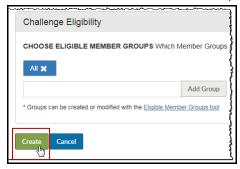
4. Additional Admin Notes:

Additional Admin Notes	
ADD ADDITIONAL NOTES Are there any additional admin notes you would like to keep for this challenge? This information include anything that will be helpful (e.g. specific rewards info).	will be displayed in the Customer Service Tool and can

Enter up to 10,000 characters of additional information that will display in the Customer Service Tool. You can include any information about this Invitational challenge that would be helpful to Customer Service, such as which achievements are tied to Rewards.

No formatting is supported, other than line breaks.

5. Click **Create** at the bottom of the setup page to create the new Invitational challenge.



#### **Program Overview**

The Overview page for an Invitational challenge displays the following:

#### **Edit Basics**

Click the Edit button to adjust basic features of the setup. See page 110.

#### **Manage Emails**

Click **Manage** in the Emails area to make certain customizations to challenge-generated emails or to disable them. See <u>page 111</u>.

#### Manage Rules

Click **Manage** in the Rules area to optionally enter challenge-specific FAQs. See page 116.

#### **Timeline**

A newly created Invitational challenge displays as "Not Yet Available" in its timeline on the program overview page:

Challenge Program Administration Back to Program Lis				
K Test - The Invitational	K Test - The Invitational			
The Invitational Team Steps Challenge is a wellness cf rounds.	hallenge featuring <b>teams of 5</b> participants competing in hea	d-to-head match-ups against another team for ${\bf 5}$		
Basics Edit	Emails (?) Manage	Rules (?) Manage		
Available on March 1st for 67 eligible users in the following groups:	Emails are enabled and will be sent automatically to eligible users. You have customized 1 emails with additional content. The standard rules will be shown to eligible users. You have added 1 custom FAQs to the rules.			
Timeline				
Warmup Round 1 Mar 1st - 7th Mar 8th - 14th I	Round 2 Round 3 Round 4 Mar 15th - 21st Mar 22nd - 28th Mar 29th - Apr 4	Round 5 Results th Apr 5th - 11th Apr 13th - 26th		
Not Yet Available This challenge has been created but is not yet available to members. Members will be able to start joining on March 1st.				

Dates for the Warmup week, 5 rounds of competition, and 2 weeks of visible Results are automatically calculated from the Availability Date entered in the challenge setup.

#### Engagement

The Engagement area of the program overview page provides a Summary and detail tabbed view of current challenge engagement levels:

Summary data displays	Engagement	gagement		
automatically.	Summary Enrollments Step Tracking Par	ticipation Achievements Downloads		
Click the additional links	A quick overview of the program.			
to view data on other specific areas of challenge engagement. See <u>page 107</u> .	Registered Participants 113	Number of Teams		
	Total Steps (all participants) 27,443,188	Steps / Participant (average) 242,860		
	Total Steps / Day (average)	Steps / Participant / Day (average) 9,102		

#### **Summary Data Explanation**

The Summary tab data displays automatically in the Engagement section to provide a quick overview of the program.

#### **Registered Participants:**

Number of participants who are currently registered.

Does not include "ghost" team members or those who registered but withdrew during the warm-up week.

#### Number of Teams:

Number of teams in the challenge.

#### Total Steps (all participants):

Total steps currently logged in the challenge from all participants. Does not count steps logged in the warm-up week.

#### Steps / Participant (average):

Average steps per participant for the challenge to date.

Calculated as total steps currently logged in the challenge, divided by the total number of all registered participants in the challenge, including those who have not entered any steps. Does not count steps logged in the warm-up week.

• Total steps / total participants = average steps per participant.

#### Total Steps / Day (average):

Average number of steps per day logged in the challenge.

Calculated as total steps currently logged in the challenge, divided by the number of full days completed to date in the challenge. Does not count # of days or steps logged in the warm-up week.

• Total steps / number of full days completed = average number of steps per day.

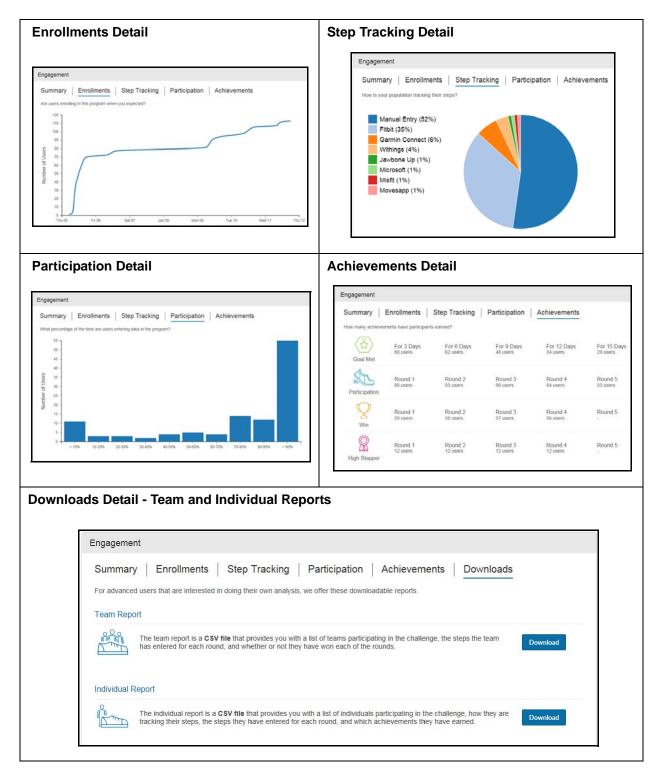
#### Steps / Participant / Day (average):

Average number of steps per day for those participants who have logged any steps during the challenge.

Calculated as total number of steps, divided by # of participants with steps, divided by # of days. Does not count # of days or steps logged in the warm-up week.

#### **Other Engagement Links:**

Click the other links in the Engagement heading to display current detail for Enrollments, Step Tracking, Participation, Achievements.and Downloads (Team and Individual Reports in .csv format).



#### **Download Detail**

#### **Team Report**

Click the **Download** button to create a Team report in .csv format.

The report includes the following fields:

Challenge Level Fields	Challenge Name, Challenge Admin Name, Registration Start Date, First Round Start Date, Final Round End Date, Last Visibility Date.
Team Level Fields	Team Name, Bot (Robot) Player Count, Round 1 Win, Round 1 Steps, Round 1 Average Steps per Participant, (repeats for Rounds 2 - 5), Cumulative Win Count, Cumulative Steps, Cumulative Average Steps per Participant.

#### **Individual Report**

Click the **Download** button to create an Individual report in .csv format.

The report includes the following fields:

Challenge Level Fields	Challenge Name, Challenge Admin Name, Registration Start Date, First Round Start Date, Final Round End Date, Last Visibility Date.
Individual Level Fields	Unique ID, First Name, Last Name, Join Date, Currently Using Device, Current Device Type, Team Name, Round 1 Steps, Round 1 Average Steps per Day, (repeats for Rounds 2-5), Cumulative Steps, Cumulative Average Steps per Day, Rounds 1-5 Win Achievement, Cumulative Round Win Achievements, Rounds 1-5 Participation Achievement, Cumulative Participation Achievements, Goal Met 3, 6, 9, 12, 15 Day Achievements, Cumulative Goal Met Achievements, Rounds 1-5 High Stepper Achievements, Cumulative High Stepper Achievements.

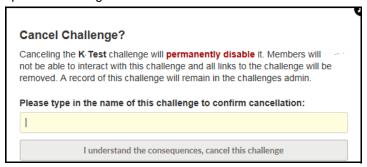
#### **Cancel Challenge**

You can cancel an Invitational challenge at any time from the Overview page. Be aware that a cancelled challenge cannot be exported.

• Click the **cancel** link at the very bottom of the Overview page.

This challenge program can be	cancelled if it has been setup unintentionally.	
	ß	

• Enter the **Admin Name** of the challenge to confirm your intent to cancel that specific challenge:



• Click the button labeled "I understand the consequences, cancel this challenge."

# Edit Challenge Basics

Once the challenge has been created, you can click the **Edit** button in the Basics functional area to update certain elements of The Invitational setup:

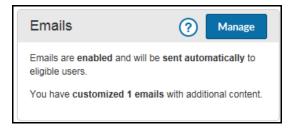
Basics	Edit
Available on March 1st for 67 eligit following groups:	ble users in the
all	

The Setup fields display, where you can make the following updates, depending on the challenge status:

- Administrative Name May be updated at any time; displays only in Site Manager.
- Availability Date May be updated before the date is reached. If changed, emails to participants are automatically changed too. For best results, the availability date should be a Wednesday.
- Eligibility Member Groups May be updated before the challenge becomes available. Groups may be added or removed.
- Additional Admin Notes Admin Notes may be added or updated at any time during the Challenge. The notes display in the Customer Service Tool to aid in responding to questions about the Challenge. For example, notes could specify which activities, if any, will earn rewards.
- Teams Note that there is no admin function to set up or manage teams. The Invitational participants can create and join teams; the program itself will create additional teams as needed and combine small teams with no admin intervention needed. See <u>"Team Composition" on page 122</u> for details.

# Manage Emails

Once the challenge has been created, you can click the **Manage** button in the Email functional area on the program overview page to review email, make certain customizations to them or disable them entirely for the challenge:



The default emails for the challenge display in a list with a preview pane on the right.

- Coming Soon Announcement sent 1 week before the challenge available date.
- Sign-up Announcement sent on the challenge available date.
- Sign-up Reminder sent 3 days after the challenge available date to those who have not registered.
- Final Sign-up Reminder sent 7 days after the challenge available date to those who have not registered.
- Round 1 Reminder sent first day of Round 1 week to all participants
- Round 2 Reminder sent first day of Round 2 week to all participants
- Round 3 Reminder sent first day of Round 3 week to all participants.
- Round 4 Reminder sent first day of Round 4 week to all participants.
- Round 5 Reminder sent first day of Round 5 week to all participants.
- Results Announcement sent 1 day after Round 5 ends.

**Note:** Participants who interact with The Invitational from their mobile device will receive push notifications in addition to the challenge-generated emails. Users can turn off notifications within their phone settings. For a listing, see <u>page 116</u>.

Select an email

pane to view its

hand pane.

of the page.

content:

Standard email

subject line.

ple to explain

for the challenge.

• Click the Add

Emails Preview Email To Me Desktop Mobile Coming Soon Announcement Standard email will be sent on May 3rd to all eligible from the left-hand SUBJECT Coming Soon: The Invitational Registration Announcement DITIONAL CONTEN preview in the right-Standard email will be sent on May 10th to all eligible users who aren't participating already. You are using standard email content.Edit to add or revise content. Registration Reminder Desktop and Mobile Standard email will be sent on May 13th to all eligible users who aren't participating already. views are available The INVITATIONAL from tabs at the top Final Registration Reminder Standard email will be sent on May 16th to all eligible users who aren't participating already. Round 1 Reminder content cannot be Standard email will be sent on May 17th to all changed, but you Can you feel the anticipation in the air? can customize the Round 2 Reminder Standard email will be sent on May 24th to all participants. subject line and add The Invitational Team Steps Challenge is coming soon. Register between May 10th and May 16th Round 3 Reminder • Click the pencil Standard email will be sent on May 31st to all participants. THE INVITATIONAL icon to edit the How it works Round 4 Reminder Standard email will be sent on Jun 7th to all participants. You will be part of a five-person additional conteam that competes against a new team each week for five Round 5 Reminder tent link to add a consecutive weeks. The team Standard email will be sent on Jun 14th to all participants. new section to that walks the most steps each week wins! The challenge starts the body of the Wednesday, May 17th. **Results Announcement** email, for exam-Standard email will be sent on Jun 22nd to all participants. Team matchups are based on performance, for more fair competition. how participants Weekly rounds start each Wednesday. Be sure to enter your steps for each round by the following Wednesday to count towards the previous round. can be rewarded You can sync your fitness device or enter your steps manually. Download our app

> All emails are generated by the program and sent to eligible participants on dates based on the challenge Availability Date.

You can do the following for any email that has not been sent yet:

1. Click an email listed in the left-hand pane to display its preview in the right-hand pane.

Desktop and Mobile views are available from the tab selections below the Preview header.

2. Click the Edit button for the subject line to edit it as needed.

SUBJECT Coming Soon: The Invitational	Edit
--	------

Update the subject line, max limit 100 characters, and click Save.

SUBJECT OModified			
Get ready for The Invitational!			×
	Cancel	Reset To Default	Save

**3.** To add a new section of information to the email, click the **Edit** button for Additional Content.

ADDITIONAL CONTENT You are using standard email content.Edit to add or revise content.	Edit
---	------

The Modify Custom Section fields display.

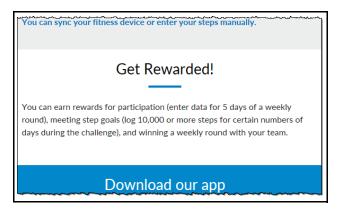
Modify Custom Section
If there are important details missing from this email, then add a new section to the email.
SECTION HEADING
I
SECTION BODY
Cancel Reset To Default Save & Preview

Enter a heading for the new section, up to 50 characters.

Enter the body of the new content section, up to 1000 characters. Graphics are not supported.

Modify Custom Section
If there are important details missing from this email, then add a new section to the email.
SECTION HEADING
Get Rewarded!
SECTION BODY You can earn rewards for participation (enter data for 5 days of a weekly round), meeting step goals (log 10,000 or more steps for certain numbers of days during the challenge), and winning a weekly round with your team.
Cancel Reset To Default Save & Preview

Click Save & Preview.



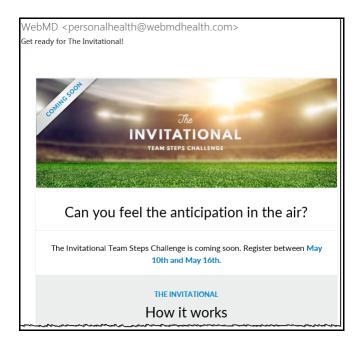
The custom section displays in preview mode; you cannot change its location within the email. The formatting of the new section automatically matches the rest of the email to preserve its continuity.

4. Click Email To Me to send a preview email to the test user email address.

Send a preview email to me?
Are you sure you want to send a preview email to:
tuser@work.net (Change Email)
Send Email

Change the email address as needed and click Send Email.

The email is sent to the test user address:



On the Manage Email page, modified emails show text that identifies them as non-standard:

#### Coming Soon Announcement

Modified email will be sent on May 3rd to all eligible users.

#### **Disable Emails**

By default, emails are automatically generated for The Invitational challenge unless you disable them <u>before any are sent</u>; that is, **more than a week before the challenge** Availability Date.

To disable all emails for the upcoming challenge, scroll to the very bottom of the Manage Email page and click the *disable all emails* link. The link is only available before the first email is sent; after that, emails cannot be disabled.

Emails are important for engaging users in The Invitational. If you must, you can disable all emails for this program until the first email is sent.

**Note**: Individual participants may opt out of receiving emails from The Invitational by clearing the check box for The Invitational under Settings > Messaging > Email.

Settings Close
Messaging
General Newsletters Messaging Health Coach Social
SAVE
Email
Click here to change your <b>Topics of Interest</b> , which we use to provide emails tailored to your interests. Click <u>here</u> to change your <b>Health Coach</b> messaging preferences
Email Address: @webmd.net
Message Format: HTML 🗸
We may send you email pertaining to your health interests, including news, announcements, reminders and opportunities. (You may unauboothe at any time by unchecking the boxes below and clicking "Save".)
WebMD Health Mail: Personalized health news, events, offers, and information.
Medication Reminders: Receive email reminders to take your medication at scheduled times.
2 Data import Notification: Notify me by email when my health data has been imported into my online record.
$\cdots \cdots $
Biometric Screenings: Receive notifications regarding updates to Biometric Screenings
The Invitational: Receive emails and information about The Invitational Team Steps Challenge
WebMD Condition Management: Triggered emails that aid in goal completion

#### **Re-enable Emails**

You can re-enable emails **before the first email is sent**, if they have been disabled in error for example. To do so:

• Click the **Manage** button in the Email functional area on the program overview page.

• Then click the **Enable Emails** button to restore email functionality as well as the full email administration interface.

Challenge Program Administration	
New New Battle – The Invitational	
Emails are disabled and will not be sent to eligible users.	
Enable Emails	

#### **Push Notifications**

Two types of push notifications are generated during the challenge: Reminder/ Encouragement notifications and Chat notifications.

#### **Reminder/Encouragement Notifications:**

A user will only receive as a maximum, one Reminder/Encouragement Push Notification per day.

The Reminder types and associated messages are:

- 1. Available to sign up: Join The Invitational & walk your way to weekly wins!
- 2. Reminder to sign up: The Invitational starts tomorrow join now!
- 3. First Opponent Revealed: Check out your first matchup in The Invitational!
- 4. Reminder (manual entry users): The Invitational reminder: enter yesterday's steps!
- 5. Device Reminder: The Invitational reminder: Be sure to sync your device!
- 6. Encouragement (4 types):
  - •Keep it up! You're halfway through this round of The Invitational
  - •Only a few days to go this round of The Invitational keep walking!
  - You're on the home stretch for this round of The Invitational finish strong!
  - •It's the last day of the round for The Invitational make it count!
- **7.** Final Reminder (manual entry user): Enter this round's steps so the results can be finalized!
- 8. Device Final Reminder: Be sure to sync your device so the results can be finalized!
- 9. New Round: It's time to kick start your new round in The Invitational
- 10. Opponent Revealed: See last round's results and your new opposing team!
- 11. Final Results: You did it! Celebrate your final results for The Invitational

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7
Warmup	Available to sign up - Join The invitational & walk your way to weekly wins!						Reminder to Sign up - The Invitational starts tomorrow - join now!
Round 1	First Opponent Revealed - Check out your first matchup in The Invitational!	Reminder – The Invitational reminder: enter yesterday's steps! Device Reminder - The Invitational reminder: Be sure to sync your device!	Reminder -	Reminder or Encouragement – Keep It up! You're halfway through this round of The invitational	Reminder or Encouragement - Only a few days to go this round of The invitational - keep walking!	Reminder or Encouragement - You're on the home stretch for this round of The Invitational - finish strong!	Reminder or Encouragement – It's the last day of the round for The Invitational – make it count!
Round 2	Final Reminder - Enter this round's steps so the results can be finalized! Device Final Reminder - Be sure to sync your device so the results can be finalized! or New Round -11's time to kick start your new round in The Innitional	Opponent Revealed - See last round's results and your new opposing team!	Reminder	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement
Round 3	Final Reminder or New Round	Opponent Revealed	Reminder	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement
Round 4	Final Reminder or New Round	Opponent Revealed	Reminder	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement
Round 5	Final Reminder or New Round	Opponent Revealed	Reminder	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement	Reminder or Encouragement
Final	Final Reminder	Final Results - You did it! Celebrate your final results for The Invitational					

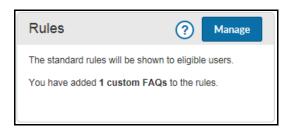
#### **Chat Notifications:**

A separate push will occur for Chat Push Notifications. The push will be inclusive of both Team Chat and Matchup Chat. If a user has gotten a new push that they have not "looked at" (meaning gotten to a chat room) in the last 24 hours, a push notification will be generated that states "New messages are available in The Invitational."

A user does not receive a push notification for chats further in the past they have not read, just for those in the last 24 hours.

#### Rules & FAQs

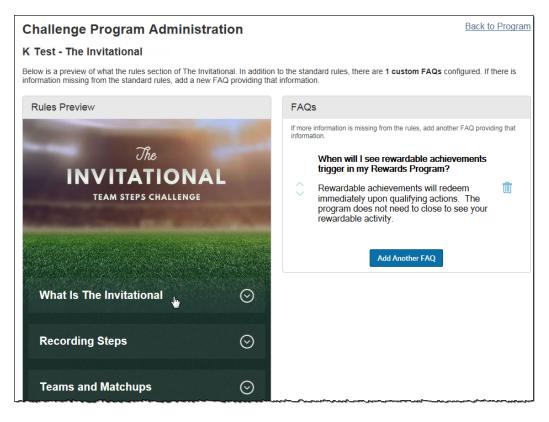
Click the **Manage** button in the Rules functional area on the program overview page to view the rules of the Invitational and optionally enter FAQ information:



#### **Rules**

The rules for the challenge display in a list and contain static text that is not available for edit. The rules automatically reflect the dates that are relevant to the current Invitational challenge.

Any FAQs that have been added display in the right-hand pane with the option to add another:



The pre-defined rules are automatically date-specific to the current challenge and include the following:

- What Is The Invitational High-level description of the challenge with dates of registration and challenge end.
- Recording Steps Methods of step entry, ability to change data source, integration of data, warm-up week steps, per day limit of 50,000 steps (manual or deviceentered).
- Teams and Match ups How to create, join or be auto-assigned to a team.
- Timeline Dates of the 5 matchup rounds and what happens in each.
- Achievements Four achievement types and their requirements; Rewards Lobby link to see if they are rewardable.
- Matchup Chat Guidelines for chatting between matched-up teams.
- Team Chat Guidelines for chatting with teammates.
- Using the Mobile App How to access The Invitational.on your mobile device.

#### **Adding FAQs**

The option to Add FAQ or Add Another FAQ displays in the right-hand pane of the Rules and FAQs page.

**Note**: Default FAQ content is available that you can copy/paste into the FAQ page; see page 124.



To add a FAQ, do the following:

1. Click Add FAQ or Add Another FAQ.

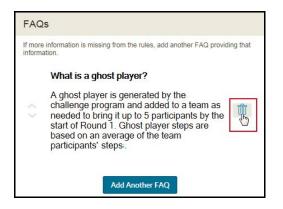
FAQ	5
If more informa	information is missing from the rules, add another FAQ providing that tion.
	Enter your question
	Enter your answer to the question
	Cancel Save

Enter the FAQ Question (up to 100 characters) and the Answer (up to 1000 characters), and click Save. You can copy/paste default FAQ text as needed; see page 124.

re information is missing from the rules, add another FAQ providing the nation.
What is a ghost player?
A ghost player is generated by the challenge program and added to a team as needed to bring it up to 5 participants by the start of Round 1. Ghost player steps are based on an average of the team participants' steps.
Cancel

Be sure to check that the entire answer, up to 1000 characters, displays in the answer pane.

**3.** The FAQ displays in the right-hand pane; click the garbage can icon to discard it as needed.



4. FAQs that have been added also display when the FAQ item is expanded at the bottom of the Rules list.



#### Achievements and Rewardable Activities

Achievements for The Invitational are automatically generated by the program; no admin setup is required. When a participant does one of the following, an achievement message displays on-screen and earned achievements are listed in the challenge UI:

- Weekly Participation enter data for 5 days of a weekly round; can be achieved for each weekly round.
- Weekly Win help your team log more steps than the opposing team for a weekly round; can be achieved for each weekly round.
- Met Goal Enter daily goal of 10,000 steps for 3/6/9/12/15 days over the duration of the challenge. Days do not have to be consecutive; 5 achievements possible.
- Weekly High Stepper Enter total steps for a round that are within the top 10% of total steps for all participants for the round; can be achieved for each weekly round.

Example of an earned achievement in the participant's Challenge UI:



#### **Rewardable Activities**

Corresponding rewardable activities can be implemented to reward for any or all of the achievements.

Active	•	The Invitational Met Goal for 12 Days
Active	►	The Invitational Met Goal for 15 Days
Active	▶	The Invitational Met Goal for 3 Days
Active	▶	The Invitational Met Goal for 6 Days
Active	Þ	The Invitational Met Goal for 9 Days
Active	Þ	The Invitational Participation Round 1
Active	▶	The Invitational Participation Round 2
🗢 Active	►	The Invitational Participation Round 3
🗢 Active	►	The Invitational Participation Round 4
Active	▶	The Invitational Participation Round 5
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 1 High Stepper
Active	Þ	The Invitational Round 1 Win
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 2 High Stepper
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 2 Win
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 3 High Stepper
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 3 Win
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 4 High Stepper
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 4 Win
Active	▶	The Invitational Round 5 High Stepper
Active	•	The Invitational Round 5 Win

Rewardable activities for The Invitational can be activated in the Rewards tool.

When activated, the activities apply automatically to an active Invitational challenge at the same level.

Work with your Client Program Manager to enable the activities that you wish to reward:

- The Invitational Met Goal for 3, 6, 9, 12, 15 Days The goal is 10,000 steps.
- The Invitational Participation Round 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Log data for 5 of the 7 days in a round.
- The Invitational Round 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 High Stepper Individual's total steps for a week are in the top 10% of all participants for that week.
- The Invitational Round 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Win Team wins a round, all team members earn the credit.

Rewardable activities display in the participants' Rewards Lobby; a link from the Achievements Rule is provided.



## Team Composition

Teams for The Invitational are program generated and require no admin setup.

#### **Team Assignment**

Team size is currently set at 5 participants.

Registrants have the following team options:

- Create a team other participants can join on a space-available basis; places cannot be saved or invitations sent.
- Join a team if space is available on an already formed team. A participant may join any team that has space.
- Be auto-assigned to a team an existing team if space is available, or a new program-generated team created as needed to accommodate participants who opt for auto-assignment.

Note: If not enough teams have been user-created during registration to accommodate the number of participants, the program will create new teams to fit all participants that have joined the challenge.

#### **Team Merging**

If there are more user-created teams than can be filled by the number of registrants, the system will merge some teams to achieve 5 participants per team, as nearly as possible.

- Team members are kept together, even if merged into another team.
- Teams of at least 3 participants will keep their team identity; they will not be merged into another team.
- Teams with fewer than 3 participants can be merged into another team when necessary.

Auto-assigned users are then placed on the available teams by filling up teams with the lowest participant count first.

Any open spots remaining will be filled by ghost players. Ghost player steps for a round are calculated as the average of the team members' steps for the round.

#### Team Matchup Process

A powerful engagement feature of The Invitational is the competition between teams of comparable past performance for a better user experience. Teams are matched as follows:

- 1. Round 1 matchups of teams are randomly assigned.
- **2.** Round 2-5 matchups are based on each team's cumulative step count from all previous rounds in The Invitational.
- **3.** Teams are assigned in sequential order based on cumulative step count to compete against each other in the next round.
- **4.** A team cannot play the same team in two consecutive rounds. It can play the same team in a later round. If sequential ordering results in a rematch of two teams from the previous round, then the next best matchup occurs instead.

# **Using Default FAQ Text**

The purpose of the default FAQ text is to provide you an easy means of populating the FAQ section that displays to participants in The Invitational. You do not have to use the default text if you prefer to configure your own FAQs or you can omit them entirely.

You can copy/paste pertinent sections of this text into the FAQ fields under the Rules tab within The Invitational program setup. You may omit sections or parts of sections that do not apply; for example, omit the Rewards section if you do not enable rewardable activities for The Invitational.

Update as needed any text (displayed in blue below), to reflect the particulars of your challenge program or location.

To configure the FAQ sections using default text or your own text:

- 1. Navigate to the Rules section of The Invitational setup pages and click Manage.
- 2. Click Add FAQ. The fields display for entry of question and answer text.

FAQ	3	
If more information	information is missing from the rules, add another FAQ providing that tion.	
	Enter your answer to the question	
	Cancel	

- **3.** Shaded field copy/paste a default or updated question text, or enter your own question. The text will automatically render in bold once saved. Maximum character length = 100.
- **4.** "Enter your answer to the question"- copy/paste the default or updated answer text, or enter your own answer. Maximum character length= 1000.
- 5. Click Save.
- 6. Text within the FAQ section can be altered at any point during the challenge.

# Default FAQ Text to copy

Note: Be sure to **update any text in blue** to provide information specific to your Invitational challenge.

#### **Q: What is The Invitational Team Steps Challenge?**

A: Physical fitness is important to one's well-being. One way to improve your physical fitness is to keep active. The Invitational is a weekly team-based competition designed to help you improve your physical fitness, specifically number of steps you take on a daily basis, while having fun.

You will be part of a five-person team that competes against a new team each week for five consecutive weeks. The team with the most steps each week is the weekly winner.

#### Q: When can I register to participate?

A: The registration week and warm-up period is between Month DD, YYYY and Month DD, YYYY. Registration must be complete by Month DD, YYYY.

#### Q: What are the dates of the weekly rounds?

A: The challenge includes five weekly rounds which begin on Month DD, YYYY and end Month DD, YYYY.

Round 1: Month DD – Month DD

Round 2: Month DD – Month DD

Round 3: Month DD – Month DD

Round 4: Month DD - Month DD

Round 5: Month DD – Month DD

See Timeline Tab for more details and dates.

#### Q: How are teams formed and assigned?

A: Participants will have one of three ways to be a part of a team for The Invitational.

- 1. Create a Team: participants have the ability to start a team at any point during the oneweek registration period. As part of the team creation process, they can select the color and mascot to represent the name and shield of their team.
- **2.** Join a Team: participants have the ability to join an already formed team at any point during the one-week registration period.
- **3.** Automatic Team Assignment: if a participant has not opted to create their own team or join an already formed team, at the end of the registration/warm-up week, the participant will be randomly assigned to a team of five members. Their team will be assigned a team name.

If the team a participant has created or joined is not full by the end of the registration/ warm-up week, the team could be merged with another team, filled by participants that have selected auto-assignment, or filled with ghost players.

#### Q. Can other participants see my results?

A: Yes. During The Invitational experience, other people will be able to view your progress such as your number of daily steps, average number of steps overall, etc. Participants can change their user names during the registration process (e.g., Mary Jones could change her name to Super Walker).

#### Q. Can I can see other participants' results during the challenge?

A: Yes. During The Invitational experience, you will be able to view other participants' progress such as their number of daily steps, average number of steps overall, etc. Participants can change their user names during the registration process (e.g., Mary Jones could change her name to Super Walker).

#### Q: How are my steps entered?

A: When registering for the challenge, you will select a fitness device OR choose to manually enter your steps. Once you have made your selection, you can change the method and/or switch your device throughout the challenge. When you change your entry method:

- If you have already entered steps for The Invitational on the day of the entry method change, then any steps already recorded as well as any other steps using your initial method will count towards that day. Your new, selected entry method will begin on the following day.
- If you have not entered any steps for The Invitational on the day of the entry method change, then your new entry method will start on the day of the change.

Your steps will be automatically uploaded or manually entered throughout each weekly round. You will have 24 hours after the end of a round to enter steps for that round. After this time, you cannot enter or change steps data for any previous round.

# Q: Is there a cap on the number of steps that can be recorded per day for The Invitational?

A: The Invitational has a 50,000 steps cap per day. 50,000 steps is the equivalent to running a marathon. If you are a manual entry user and you type in a number greater than

50,000 steps, your steps count for that day will automatically adjust to 50,000. If you are a device/app user and have more than 50,000 steps captured for a day in your device/app, when your device syncs, only 50,000 steps will be included in The Invitational for that specific day.

For manual entry users, all steps data entered (with 50K cap) into The Invitational will also be reflected in your PHR or trackers. For device/app users, the actual number of steps that are captured in your device/app will be reflected in your PHR. As an example, if you have 55,000 steps in your device for a specific day, there will be 55,000 steps in your PHR/tracker, however there will only be 50,000 steps included in The Invitational.

#### Q: Will the steps I enter into The Invitational also be captured within my PHR/ Trackers?

A: All steps data uploaded or entered into The Invitational will also be reflected in your PHR or trackers. No changes will be reflected in your PHR or trackers more than 24 hours after a round ends. However, steps entered directly into your PHR or trackers <u>will not</u> be reflected within The Invitational challenge.

#### Q: What happens during the registration week?

A: Registration will be open from Month DD, YYYY to Month DD, YYYY. No registrations will be accepted after Month DD, YYYY.

During registration, you join the challenge and identify your method of entering steps data; either via automatic device upload or manual entry.

Once your registration is complete, you can participate in a warm-up period or "practice round". No steps uploaded or entered during the warm-up period count toward any of the rewards. The goal of the warm-up period is to let you practice and get comfortable with the challenge and how to follow your progress before the actual challenge begins.

#### Q: Who can participate in the challenge?

A: All eligible employees can participate and earn rewards and prizes.

#### Q: What is an achievement?

An achievement is something you accomplish during the course of the challenge.

Example achievements include:

- Participating at least five days out of a seven-day round.
- Being on a winning team for a round.
- Reaching a milestone number of steps for a certain number of days.
- Achieving "high stepper" status.

Achievements will display within The Invitational.

See the "Achievements" for additional details.

#### Q: What are The Invitational rewards?

[Client to fill this in based on their Rewards offering for The Invitational.]

#### Q: What is Match-up Chat?

A: The Invitational allows a participant to participate in 5 Match-up Chats that correspond to each of the 5 challenge rounds. Within each round's Match-up Chat the participant can send a message that all of their teammates and the 5 members of the opposing team can view. A participant can also view all the messages their teammates and members of the opposing team send within a round's Match-up Chat. Only those 10 individuals can send and view messages within a specific round's Match-up Chat.

Within the user experience, there will be an indicator next to the Match-up Chat tab as to how many new messages have been sent since they last accessed Match-up Chat. Additionally, if a participant has enabled the Wellness at Your Side app, they will be sent a daily push notification that new messages are available in The Invitational. A participant can turn off notifications within Settings on their mobile device or smartphone.

#### Q: What is Team Chat?

A: The Invitational allows participants to participate in an on-going Team Chat with other participants that are on their team throughout the Registration/Warm up week, the 5 Challenge Rounds, and the two weeks until the last Visibility Date. Within each round's Team Chat a participant can send a message to their own teammates. Participants can also view all the messages from their teammates in Team Chat. Only those 5 individuals can send and view messages within a Team Chat.

Within the user experience, there will be an indicator next to the Team Chat tab as to how many new messages have been sent since a participant last accessed Team Chat. Additionally, if the participant has enabled the Wellness at Your Side app, the participant will be sent a daily push notification that new messages are available in The Invitational. A participant can turn off notifications within Settings on their mobile device or smartphone.

#### **Q: Will I receive Push Notifications from The Invitational?**

A: Yes, if you are using the Wellness app, you will receive push notifications throughout the challenge, helping to keep you informed and on track with your goals, progress, and chats.

You can turn off notifications within the Settings on your mobile device or smartphone.

# Q: Why are the number of steps on my own fitness device or app not the same as on The Invitational?

A: There may be a delay between your own fitness device or app syncing with The Invitational. You do need to make sure your device is syncing with its corresponding app. It may take up to 24 hours for syncing to take place.

#### Q: How do I access the portal from my mobile device or smartphone?

A: There are two ways to access The Invitational via your mobile device:

Log into your Wellness app and click on "The Invitational" promo card (this is the recommended mobile access point).

Or

- 1. Go to www.xxxxx from your smartphone, tablet, or desktop.
- 2. Log in using your xxxxxx username and password.
- **3.** Click into The Invitational from the homepage.

#### Q: Who should I contact if I have questions during the challenge?

A: Contact customer service at xxx-xxx for any questions during the challenge. Customer service is available from x:xx AM to x:xx PM xxxx Standard Time, Monday-Friday.

# Q: Who do I contact if I have a medical condition that keeps me from participating in the challenge?

A: [Company/Healthplan] is committed to helping you take positive steps toward your wellbeing. If you think you may be unable to participate in this wellness challenge due to your health status, please contact [Company/Healthplan] customer service and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your doctor) to find a wellness alternative that is right for you with the same reward.

#### Q: Who are the Human Resources Generalists in each office?

A: Each Human Resources Business Partner is listed below. For all other questions regarding the challenge, contact customer service at xxx-xxxx.

[Enter HR names if desired.]

# Export/Import an Invitational Setup

Export/Import functionality has been added to The Invitational challenge admin tool. Its purpose is to facilitate the deployment of a challenge set up in one environment to another environment, such as from Staging to Production.

Exporting and importing an Invitational challenge setup is a secure process that allows you to do the following between environments for the same sponsor:

- Export an Invitational challenge to another environment.
- The exported challenge cannot have been cancelled or finished.
- Import an Invitational challenge setup, including its customizations, emails and FAQs, whose available date is in the future.
- Import an updated challenge to apply its changes to an existing challenge of the same name in the target environment. The available date must be in the future.
- Import process will warn if synchronized member groups do not exist in the target environment.

### Synchronize Member Groups

The Eligibility Member Groups for the sponsor must be in sync between the source environment and the target environment before you export/import an Invitational challenge setup. See <u>"Export/Import Sequence Options" on page 133</u> for details.

Refer to the Eligibility Member Groups site manager guide for detailed member group export/import instructions.

Before you export/import an Invitational challenge setup, do the following:

- 1. Note the Member Groups that are used by the Invitational challenge that is to be exported/imported.
- 2. Perform an Export of those member groups from the source environment.
- **3.** Perform an Import of those member groups into the target environment for the same sponsor at the same node level.

**Note:** You cannot simply set up a member group of the same name in the target environment; the internal id's will not match the member group in the challenge setup.

## Export an Invitational Challenge Setup

**Note:** Be sure the member groups are in sync between the two environments before you export an Invitational challenge setup. See <u>"Export/Import Sequence Options" on page 133</u> for details.

Follow these steps to export an Invitational challenge setup to be imported into another environment:

1. Select an Invitational challenge setup that has not yet reached its available date.



- To be imported, the exported challenge must have an available date in the future.
- You cannot export a challenge that has been cancelled or finished.
- 2. Select the **Export** button at the top right of the program's overview page.

Challenge Program Administration Back to Program List						
JRs Million-Mile Walk - The Invitational						
The Invitational Team Steps Challenge is a well another team for <b>5 rounds</b> .	competing in head-to-head match-ups against					
Basics Edit	Emails (?) Manage	Rules (?) Manage				
Available on May 10th for 70 eligible users in the following groups:	Emails are enabled and will be sent automatically to eligible users. You have modified 1 emails with additional content.	The standard rules will be shown to eligible users.				

**3.** The option to Save or Cancel the export of the challenge setup displays at the bottom of the screen:

Do you want to save JRs Million-Mile Walk-20170501170312.invitational (1.19 KB) from staginginternalad	lmin.webmdhea	lth.com? ×
	Save 🔻	Cancel

4. Click **Save** to save a copy of the challenge setup to your Downloads folder, or select Save As to place the file in another location.

The standard file name for an exported Invitational challenge is: challenge admin name-yyyymmddhhmmss.invitational

5. The file is now ready to be selected for Import.

## Import an Invitational Challenge Setup

Before importing an Invitational challenge setup, be sure the member groups have been synchronized between the two environments; see <u>"Synchronize Member Groups" on page 129.</u>

To import an exported Invitational challenge setup into a target environment for the same sponsor, such as Production, do the following:

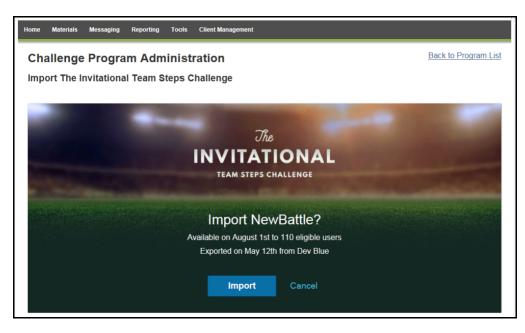
- **1.** In the target environment and at the same sponsor node as the source environment, access the Challenges Program Administration tool.
- 2. Click the Invitational Import button on the Challenge admin page.



3. The Import page displays:

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
Import The Invitational Team Steps Challenge	
Drop an Invitational export file here	
or <u>browse</u> to start the import process	
After you've selected a file, you'll have an opportunity to confirm before any changes are r	nade.

- 4. Select the exported Invitational challenge setup:
  - Drag and drop the exported file to the Import pane
  - Or click browse and navigate to the exported file location to select it.
- 5. If the import is a new setup to the target environment, it will display for verification.



Importing a new setup.

**6.** If the import is a setup that already exists in the target environment, it will display for importing changes:

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
Import The Invitational Team Steps Challenge	
The	
INVITATIONAL	
TEAM STEPS CHALLENGE	
	and the second second
Import abanges to JBs Million Mile Walk?	Contract Contra
Import changes to JRs Million-Mile Walk?	
Available on May 10th to 71 eligible users Exported on May 3rd from Staging	
Import	
Cancer	

Importing an updated setup.

- **7.** Click **Import** to update the existing setup with any changes that exist in the imported file.
- **8.** The program overview page displays where you can edit or verify any elements as needed.

Challenge Program Administration Back to Program					
JRs Million-Mile Walk - The Invitational					
The Invitational Team Steps Challenge is a wellness challenge featuring teams of 5 participants competing in head-to-head match-ups against another team for 5 rou					
Basics Edit	Emails	Manage	Rules	Manage	
Available on May 10th for 71 eligible users in the following groups:	eligible users.	will be sent automatically to nails with additional content.	The standard rules wi	l be shown to eligible users.	

#### **Export/Import Sequence Options**

The Invitational challenge setup is in sync with the member groups associated with it on Staging at the time of its export. When the challenge is imported to its target environment (Live), it must also be in sync with the member groups that exist there by previous import. If it is not in sync, the challenge import will fail.

Any updates to the member groups in Staging that are subsequently exported and imported to Live will automatically be adopted by the challenge on Live. That is, the challenge program will automatically start using the member groups' new configuration. The member groups stay in sync.

Member groups should be created or updated on Staging and then moved to Live using the Eligibility Member Group export/import process.

But once defined, member groups will typically persist without change so it is not necessary to export/import them for each new challenge that uses them.

Sequence 1 - New member groups, new challenge - stays in sync:

- In Staging, create or update member groups; export them.
- In Live, import the exported member groups.
- In Staging, create or update the challenge setup using member groups, export it.
- In Live, import the exported challenge.

Sequence 2 - Member group updated on Staging after challenge is exported/imported to Live - stays in sync:

- Start from synched member groups and challenge on Staging and Live.
- Update member groups on Staging; export them.
- Import member groups to Live to update them.
- Challenges in Live automatically use the new member group configuration and stay in sync with the imported member groups. No need to re-import challenge setup.

Sequence 3 - Challenge exported (but not imported) before update to member group (edge case) - goes out of sync:

- Challenge is exported from Staging.
- Member groups are updated on Staging, exported and imported to Live.
- Challenge is imported to Live.
- Member group information does not match between the imported challenge and the updated member groups on Live, so the challenge import fails.
- Remedy:

On Staging update the challenge to use the updated member groups, export the challenge.

Import to the challenge to Live.

Member groups should be in sync.

# Chapter 6 Classic Challenge Rewards

Rewards provide a major incentive to participate in a challenge. You can take advantage of the built-in flexibility of the WebMD Rewards tool to offer incentives to individual winners overall or within each team, winning teams, participation, and even enrollment.

You can build a Rewards program specifically for Challenge rewardable activities, or incorporate them into your overall Rewards program, or split them between programs, as needed.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Recommendations for Challenge Rewards (page 136)
- Setting up Wellness Challenge Rewards (page 139)
- Rewardable Activities for Challenges (page 141)
- Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities (page 140)

Note: Custom Challenges can interface with the Rewards tool only through the challenge-specific activities described on <u>page 46</u>.

# **Recommendations for Challenges Rewards**

The design of the Rewards program for Wellness Challenges can have a significant impact on users' willingness to participate in the competitions and on their perception of their ability to succeed.

Rewardable activities for Challenges can include the top 3 teams, top 3 individuals overall, top 3 individuals per team, participation that meets a minimum requirement, enrollment through the duration of the contest, and individual participants who meet a goal score and/ or average score objective. WebMD recommends that you consider the following guidelines when setting up the rewards for Challenges:

- Individuals Reward the top 3 individual contributors overall and/or per team.
   Each place (first, second, third) can be awarded a different amount. Be aware that some individuals may receive double rewards if you reward for both overall and team top performers.
- **Individual Goals** You can also reward participants for achieving an individual goal score and/or an average score objective.

- The individual Goal Score acts as a cap; once reached, the participant cannot accumulate any more data in the contest. 1st-3rd contributor activities are not available to contests that define an individual Goal Score.

- The Average Goal Objective allows you to reward individuals when they reach the specified average figure but does not act as a data cap; it is calculated at contest end and awarded accordingly. It does not prevent rewarding for 1st-3rd contributor activities (unless an individual Goal Score is also set). Note that Average Goal objectives for Step and Activity Minute/Point challenges apply only to Team Challenges, not individual challenges.

- **Teams** Reward the members of the top 3 teams. Use company communications such as newsletters or email to congratulate team winners to provide additional recognition value.
- **Participation** To encourage significant participation, a challenge can require a minimum number of days for which users must enter contest data, such as the number of steps walked.
- **Engagement** Another means of encouraging engagement is to reward users for simply signing up for the entire challenge. This could be used for challenges where no minimum participation requirement is defined. Participants must still be signed up for the challenge as of its closing date when data is totaled and ranking is calculated.

## Structuring Challenge Rewards

Challenge rewards can be incorporated into an existing incentive program, and/or defined in a new incentive program just for Wellness Challenges, and/or divided between action-based and points-based programs.

#### **Date Co-ordination**

Rewards for Challenge activities occur only when the challenge is manually closed by the administrator, usually a few days after the challenge Last Program Date. Closing the challenge discards data for those who did not meet the minimum participation requirement, if one was defined; calculates the final standings; and generates the rewards. This has the following implications for the dates of the pertinent rewards program(s):

- The active Rewards Program End Date must fall on or after the date on which the challenge is closed. The Challenge closing date may be a few days after the Challenge Last Program Date, so coordination between the Challenge program and the Rewards program is vital.
- The Planned Closing Date displays in the Challenge setup as a reminder, and displays as the "do this by" date on challenge-specific rewardable activities in the Rewards UI. The Challenge must still be closed manually.
- The Rewards Program Start date can fall anytime before the Challenge closing date. Rewards are based on the final calculations that are made when the contest is closed.

#### Updating Rewardable Activities per Challenge

The appropriate challenge-specific rewardable activities display on each challenge as it is set up and saved. These activities apply only to the individual challenge where they are selected. Decide which activities you want to reward on for the challenge and activate them in a Rewards program for which the challenge participants are eligible, with appropriate date range and rewards defined.

Note that generic rewardable activities for Wellness Challenges that are not tied to a specific challenge do not apply to Custom or Individual challenges.

#### **FAQ Updates**

FAQs for each challenge can be defined in Challenge-level custom text. See <u>"Entering</u> Challenge-specific Custom Text" on page 145.

Reward FAQs do not need to include Challenge information.

#### **Eligibility Considerations**

If Challenge eligibility and team assignment are defined in the Eligibility File or SSO parameters, be aware of the following effects on Challenge data and ultimately on Challenge rewards:

- Participants who become ineligible, for example through an error in the Eligibility file, are immediately dropped from the challenge. Their data is removed from individual and team rankings and the data entry link to the challenge no longer displays on the home page.
- When the Eligibility File is run with corrected information, those participants become eligible again and are returned to the challenge with no loss of prior data.

Manual data entry can be made for the interim days, or automatic upload from the Actiped device will include the stored days' data.

- If a participant changes teams during the course of a challenge, due to a job change for example, data already entered moves with the participant to the new team when the new team id is passed in the Eligibility File or SSO string.
- A participant whose Challenge eligibility is not in effect when the contest is closed will have no data to be counted. It is therefore important that correct eligibility files and Challenge-related data exports (BDEs) be run prior to closing the contest.
- The same considerations apply to eligibility defined by Eligibility Member Groups. Participants who drop from the Member group also drop from the Challenge eligibility. When restored to the group, they regain Challenge eligibility.

# **Setting up Rewards for Wellness Challenges**

This section provides a summary of how to set up rewards for Wellness Challenges in a new and/or existing Rewards program. For full details of setting up a Rewards program and configuring rewards and rewardable activities, please refer to the Rewards Guide.

- 1. Click the **Tools** tab in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Click Rewards Program Administration in the left navigation pane. The Rewards Program Administration window appears.
- 3. Do one of the following:
  - Select an existing program where you want to define some or all of the Challenge rewardable activities.
  - Or select **Create a New Rewards Program** to create a new points-, action-, or Compliance-type Rewards program strictly for Challenge rewards.
- **4.** Follow the standard procedures for setting up a rewards program, as described in the Rewards Guide.
- 5. In a new or existing Rewards program, select Activities, then Contests.

Rewards Home   Program Overview   Basics   Rewards   Activities   FAQs
Streak Program
You can configure activities here that users can perform within the WebMD Health Manager to earn points. Additionally, you can also configure:
<ul> <li>User-Reported activities - Allow the user to check off on the Rewards Lobby that they have completed the action.</li> <li>External activities - You or an authorized vendor can work with WebMD to define the activities that qualify as imported Actions, such as completing a third-party disease management program or attending an employer-sponsored health fair.</li> <li>Activity Groups - A set of activities that can or should be done together. The group will be credited when the user has been credited for the individual activities that comprise the group.</li> <li>Custom activities for your client that show up highlighted in the list.</li> </ul>
To view a specific category of Actions, you may filter by any type of activity via the Filter option. To review or change an Action's settings, click its link under the Name column heading.
Adding a Custom Action?
Add User-Reported Activity Add External Activity Add Activity Group
Available Actions
Filter by: Contest

6. Scroll to find the Challenge-specific rewardable activities for the appropriate challenge program; they will display with a yellow background to indicate they are custom to that challenge.

These activities are specific to a non-team, individual goal challenge.

Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 1st Place Team	Custom	
Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 2nd Place Team	Custom	
Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - 3rd Place Team	Custom	
Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - Participation Requirements Met	Custom	
Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - Program Sign-Up	Custom	
A Inactive	•	Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Average Score Objective	Custom	100
Not configured		Challenges - Get Your Steps (External ID: StepsJR) - User Achieved Goal Score	Custom	

These activities are specific to a team-based, non-individual goal challenge:

Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 1st Place Contributor per team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 1st Place Overall Contributor	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 1st Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 2nd Place Contributor per team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 2nd Place Overall Contributor	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 2nd Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 3rd Place Contributor per team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 3rd Place Overall Contributor	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - 3rd Place Team	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - Participation Requirements Met	Custom
Not configured	Challenges - Activity Points (External ID: test15104) - Program Sign-Up	Custom

Other combinations of challenge-specific activities are possible, depending on the challenge configuration.

**7.** Be sure that the Rewards programs with Challenge rewardable activities are active through the anticipated closing date of the challenge(s).

Continue reading below for the specific characteristics of the Challenge rewardable activities.

#### Challenge-Specific Rewardable Activities

Rewardable activities specific to the challenge type and scoring method are supported in the Rewards platform for the duration of the Challenge. See the activation instructions on page 46 for details.

Such activities have the advantage of applying only to the specific Challenge for which they are activated, rather than applying to all challenges that are active.

The following activities are automatically available for activation at Challenge program setup or after it is activated:

Challenge-Specific Activity	Challenge Type	
1st Place Team	All if "group users by Teams" = Yes	
2nd Place Team	All if "group users by Teams" = Yes	
3rd Place Team	All if "group users by Teams" = Yes	
1st Place Contributor (Overall or per team, if team grouping is supported)	All, except those with Individual scoring method = Goal	
2nd Place Contributor (Overall or per team, if team grouping is supported)	All, except those with User Objectives = Goal Score specified	
3rd Place Contributor (Overall or per team, if team grouping is supported)	All, except those with User Objectives = Goal Score specified	

Challenge-Specific Activity	Challenge Type
Program Sign-Up	All
Participation Requirements Met	All
User Achieved Goal Score	Those with User Objectives = Overall Goal Score specified
User Met Daily Goal Thresholds	Those with User Objectives = Daily Goal Score specified
User Achieved Average Score Objective	Those with User Objectives = Average Score Objective specified; not available on Custom Challenges

Note that social activities are not available through the Challenge-specific rewardable activities feature.

<u>Challenges - Send Individual</u> <u>Message</u>	0
Challenges - Send Team Message	0

# Generic Challenge Rewardable Activities

#### Activities that apply to Challenges by Type

While the generic challenge rewardable activities described below are still available, the challenge-specific activities described above (page 140) allow for more targeted crediting and should be considered the preferred solution.

The following activities apply to challenges of either Steps, Activity Minutes, or Activity Points type.

- <u>Challenges Activity Minutes</u>: 1st Place Contributor per Team, etc.
- Challenges Activity Points: 1st Place Contributor per Team, etc.
- <u>Challenges Steps</u>: 1st Place Contributor per Team, etc.

The actions are identical between the challenges.

(Social rewardable activities have been added with the March 2013 release, see page 143.)

**Met Average** - This rewardable action allows you to reward participants for meeting a specific average effort over the life of the contest. Enter the average value (steps, minutes,

points) that the participant must meet at the end of the challenge in order to earn the reward. The average is calculated as total steps, etc. divided by the number of days of data recorded for the individual.

Active	Action	Show in Task List	Required to Redeem	Points earned
	Activity Minutes: Met Average			
Recurren	ce logic			
Reward this Action Once / Upon Completion . A user must have an average of to qualify for the reward. Reward this Action during a timefram (MM/DD/YYYY)				
Display T	Display Text (this would display in the history text and action list)			
	Cancel Save			

Other than that, challenge rewardable activities follow the same rules that govern the behavior of other rewardable activities: recurrence, automatic redemption, required to redeem, and sequence.

**Recurrence** - Because generic Challenge rewardable activities can apply to multiple challenges, be careful to not set the recurrence to once only if the rewards program will span more than one challenge of the same type (Steps, etc.). The same person may participate in back to back challenges of that type and qualify for the same rewardable activities in each.

**Auto-redemption** - Auto-redemption works best with action-based rewards; action-based Challenge rewards can occur with auto-redemption when the contest is closed. Points-based Challenge rewards can simply add to the participant's points total when the contest is closed, with or without being set for auto-redemption.

**Required** - Not recommended for Challenge rewardable actions.

Sequencing - Not recommended for Challenge rewardable actions.

The following table illustrates the rewardable activities for a (total) Steps-based Walking Challenge, and the actions required to qualify.

Rewardable Action	Qualifying Activity (as assessed at contest close)
Challenges - Steps: 1st Place Contributor per team	User had highest number of steps within his/her team
Challenges - Steps: 1st Place Overall Contributor	User had highest number of steps across all participants
Challenges - Steps: 1st Place Team	User is part of the team with the highest number of steps in the competition
Challenges - Steps: 2nd Place Contributor per team	User had 2nd highest total number of steps within his/her team
Challenges - Steps: 2ndPlace Overall Contributor	User had 2nd highest total number of steps across all participants

Rewardable Action	Qualifying Activity (as assessed at contest close)		
Challenges - Steps: 2nd Place Team	User is part of the team with the 2nd highest total number of steps in the competition		
Challenges - Steps: 3rd Place Contributor per team	User had 3rd highest total number of steps within his/her team		
Challenges - Steps: 3rd Place Overall Contributor	User had 3rd highest total number of steps across all participants		
Challenges - Steps: 3rd Place Team	User is part of the team with the 3rd highest total number of steps in the competition		
Challenges - Steps: Met Average	User met the average number of steps specified		
Applies only to Team Challenges, not individual challenges. The same holds true for Challenges: Activity Minutes or Points - Met Average.	on the rewardable action; calculated as user's number of steps / days of data over the life of the challenge		
Challenges - Steps: Participation	User has met the required minimum days' worth of data entered. Can be used with challenges that have a required minimum participation level defined.		
Challenges - Steps: Program Sign-up	User is opted-in to the challenge program when it is closed. Generally used with challenges that do not require a minimum participation level.		

Note that the Participation and the Program Sign-up activities are mutually exclusive, in a sense. Closing a challenge with a Minimum Required Participation level will discard the data for all users who have not entered data for the minimum number of days, before rewards are generated. No users below the minimum participation level in that challenge could be rewarded for Program Sign-up even if they were still opted-in at the end of the contest.

#### Social Rewardable Activities:

These rewardable activities are available for social interaction within a challenge. They are generic to all challenges and there are no equivalent challenge-specific activities:

- Challenges Send Individual Message
- Challenges Send Team Message

# Chapter 7 Classic Challenge Custom Text

There are two levels of custom text that apply to Wellness Challenges: Sponsor Custom Text for the overall application, and custom text that is specific to the individual Challenge.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Challenge-specific custom text (page 145)
- Sponsor level custom text for Wellness Challenges (page 150)

# **Challenge-specific Custom Text**

There are several areas of custom text that apply to a specific challenge. The default text can be defined in Sponsor level custom text or left blank. Then text can be entered or the default can be edited at the individual challenge level to refer specifically to the current contest.

The areas of challenge-level custom text include:

- Sign-up page: Terms and Conditions text, description of challenge, Is Remote question and popup definition (if challenge is configured to display it)
- Data Entry page: Instruction text, device question, device popup response
- FAQ information
- Rewards information

# Entering Challenge-specific Custom Text

Custom text that is specific to an individual challenge can be entered by editing an existing active or inactive challenge. Use the following steps:

- 1. Access the Site Manager Challenges Program Administration tool.
- 2. Click the challenge name to open it for editing.

Challenge Program Name	Program ID	Program Dates	Internal Program ID
Move it!	JRPts	12/1/2014 - 7/31/2015	40000473

The Challenge Overview screen displays.

Challenge Program Administration	Back to Program List
The Move it! Challenge	
Challenge Overview	
Users will be asked "What activities did you do today?", and they will be able to report on this daily starting 12/3/2014 and ending 6/30/2015.	
This is an exercise activity program, and there are currently 12 exercise activities for users to choose from when they report data.	
The Program ID for this program is JRPts. This ID can be used when specifying program eligibility for users, and will also appear on any data exports that inclusors program.	ude information about this
Edit Program Edit Exercise Activities Edit Program Text	

3. Click the Edit Program Text button in the Challenge Overview section. The challenge-specific custom text screen displays. Any default text from sponsor level custom text displays, and is available for editing. If no default text has been set at the sponsor level, the Text ID fields will be blank.

Challenges Program Administration				
Use the following fields to customize the text for the current Challenge program. Each program has its own unique text.				
To determine the fields you wish to customize download the PowerPoint document to help you relate the fields in the report to their corresponding fields in the application. <u>Text Location PowerPoint</u>				
Text ID:IPrgmDescription				
E Source 水 時 前 微 @ @ ← → B I U ↔ x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup> 提 任 傳 傳 ♥ 監 宝 重 ● ▲ Styles ・				
Format 🔹 Font 🔹 Size - 🗛 - 🖽 🚍				
The Hit Your Stride Walking Challenge is a team-based challenge open to all employees. Register by Aug 16th. Prizes for accumulating the most total steps will be given to individuals and teams – you could also win an extra vacation day or \$200!				
Text ID:ITerms&Conditions				
Isource     Image: Source     Image: So				
<ul> <li>Below are the competition rules and information regarding ordering a pedometer.</li> <li>1. The competition will last for six (6) weeks.</li> <li>2. The competition utilizies the Omron HJ-720IT pedometer. You can order one from <u>here</u>.</li> <li>3. Your cost of the pedometer is \$15 and a credit card is required. (Corp is paying the remaining \$15+ difference in the full price of the pedometer)</li> </ul>				

- 4. Edit or enter text to customize it to the unique needs of the current challenge. See <u>"Challenge-level Custom Text Fields"</u> below for more details.
- 5. Click **Save** to save your entries and return to the challenge setup screen.
- 6. Click **Save** on the contest setup screen. The challenge-specific custom text that you enter displays during the visible date range of the challenge.

## **Challenge-level Custom Text Fields**

Custom text can be defined for the following areas of a specific challenge. Any default text that has been defined for these fields at the sponsor level will default to the challenge level, but can be edited for the specific challenge. Challenge-level text takes precedence over default sponsor-level text.

Text ID	Default Text	Location
IPrgmDescrip- tion	Program description	Sign-up page
ITerms&Condi- tions	Terms & Conditions details; if defined, enables the Accept Terms & Conditions option on the Registration page	Lobby Page, More tab
IDevicePrompt	Not used	Not Used

#### Challenge-level custom text fields:

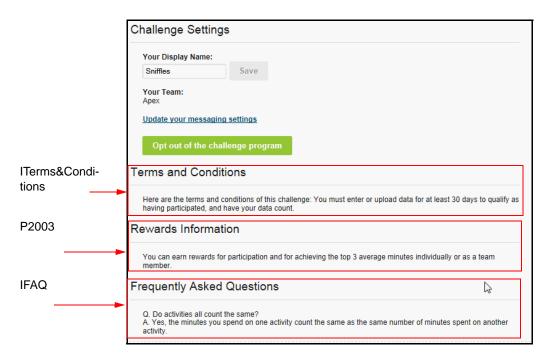
PDevicePopup	Not used	Not Used
IMeasurement Description	Not used	Not Used
P2003	Enter a description of the rewards for the challenge; defining this field also enables a Rewards link to the description	Lobby Page, More tab
IEnrollEnrollEm ailSubject	Enter subject line of team invitation email	Auto Enrollment Email
IEnrollEmail- Html	Enter challenge-specific text of enrollment invitation for email in HTML format	Auto Enrollment Email
IEnrollEmail- Text	Enter challenge-specific text of enrollment invitation for email in Text format	Auto Enrollment Email
ITopWebletTitle	Enter the title of the weblet that displays in the right pane of the Lobby page	Lobby Page
ITopWeblet	Enter weblet text to display in the right pane of the Challenge Lobby Page	Lobby Page
IFAQ	Enter challenge-specific FAQ questions and answers	Lobby Page, More tab
IScore	Enter the units description of the score: Steps, Minutes, Points, etc. Your entry will display beside the total figure and in the average calculation. (The IScore value is used as the <%ScoreUnit%> variable in sponsor-level custom text for all challenges.)	Leaderboard

#### Challenge-Level Text examples:

## Sign-up Page

	The Challenge Starts Here		
IPrgmDescription	Jan 1, 2010 — Jul 22, 2014		
	Walkalot is a team-based walking challenge that is open to all employees.		
	Choose Your Display Name		
Defined	Firefly		
ITerms&Conditions text causes the "agree to terms & conditions" option to display			
	□ I agree to the <u>terms and conditions</u> for this challenge	Sign Up	

#### Settings Page:



These headings and text display if defined in custom text. If no custom text is entered, the topic does not display. If ITerms & Conditions is not defined, no option to accept Terms and Conditions displays to the user on the sign-up page.

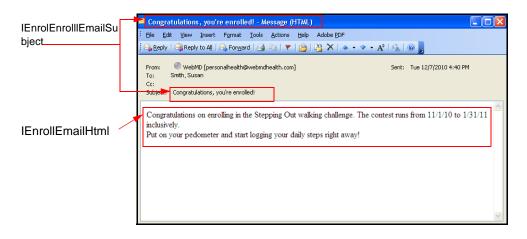
#### Lobby Page example

Challenge specific custom text can populate the right pane on the Lobby page.

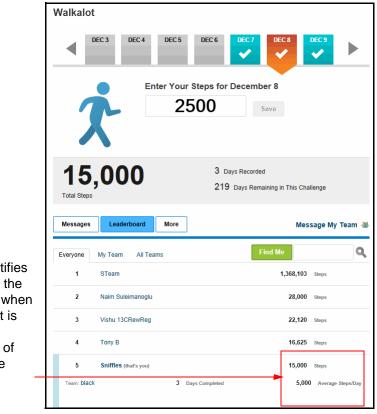


### **Enrollment Email example**

Challenge-specific custom text allows you to replace the default Subject and Text of the email that is sent automatically to participants upon successfully enrolling in the challenge.



## Leaderboard Iscore example



Iscore identifies the units of the total score; when expanded it is used in the description of the average calculation

# **Sponsor Custom Text for Wellness Challenges**

Sponsor-level custom text allows you to control the text that displays in the Wellness Challenge application for all challenges. It follows the same rules as other sponsor-level custom text, as documented in the Custom Text Guide. This section gives a brief overview of how to access the sponsor-level custom text and what is available to customize for Wellness Challenges.

## Accessing Sponsor Custom Text

Follow these steps to access the Sponsor Custom Text tool in Site Manager.

- 1. Click the **Tools** tab in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Click **Sponsor Custom Text** in the left navigation pane. The Sponsor Custom Text screen displays.

Home	Benefits	Materials	Messaging	Reporting	Tools	Client Management
Action Plan	Sponsor Cu	stom Text				
Challenges Program Administration Digital Health	Filter by All		Filter by Section:	All	Filter by Page:	All
Assistant Configuration Reporting Tool	Show: All		Text to find:			
Eligibility File	Search Impo	rt		Show Default Text	Downloa	d Text ID PowerPoint
Eligibility File Format Checker						
Eligibility List Verification						
External Activity Administration						
Files						
Paper HQ						
Promo Weblets						
Rewards Program Administration						
Sponsor Custom Text						
Style Manager		marken men				استرجعت مستعمري

3. Select Challenges from the Filter by Tool drop-down list.

Filter by Tool:	All
Show:	Challenges Coverage Advisor Device Connection Center
Search	Feature Compare Health Coaching Health Concierge HSA Advisor Medication Advisor
	Provider Search Retirement Health Care Expense Calculator Rewards Telephonic Support
	Text Messaging Treatment Cost Advisor

4. Select All sections, or one of the specific sections within Wellness Challenges, and click Search:

Spon	sor Custom Text		
Filter by Tool: Show: Search	Challenges  All Import	Filter by Section: Text to find:	All Filter by All Page: Invite Members Challenges Lobby Your Activities Sign-up Program Selection View Results Challenge Settings FAQS Rewards Information Invite Teammates

5. Edit custom text as needed, for display in the overall Wellness Challenge application. Use the standard message entry formats such as html code for bold, bullets, etc., as described in the Custom Text Guide.

For details of the custom text fields, see <u>"Sponsor Custom Text Fields"</u> below.

6. Click Submit to record your entries.

# **Sponsor Custom Text Fields**

The following custom text areas are available to edit within the Wellness Challenge application. If you make no entry, the default text applies.

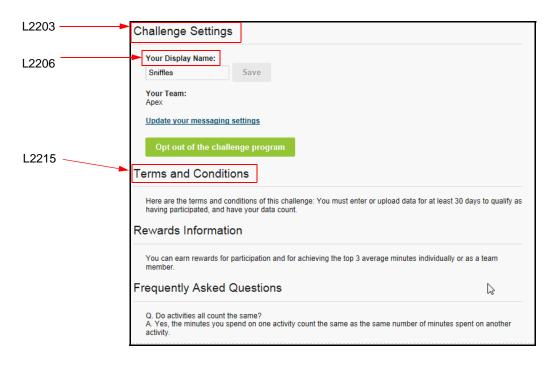
The fields are grouped by Section:

- Sign-up (*page 152*)
- Program Selection (page 153)
- View Results (page 154)
- Your Activities (page 155)
- Invite Members (page 156)
- Challenges Lobby (*page 157*)
- Challenge Settings (page 163)
- FAQs (*page 164*)
- Rewards Information (page 164)
- Invite Teammates (page 165)

Text ID	Default Text	Location
IPrgmDescri ption	N/A at sponsor level; only defined at the specific challenge level	Sign-up page
ITerms&Con ditions	N/A at sponsor level; only defined at the specific challenge level	More Tab
IEnrollEnroll EmailSubjec t	N/A at sponsor level; only defined at the specific challenge level	Enrollment Email subject line
IEnrollEmail Html	N/A at sponsor level; only defined at the specific challenge level	Enrollment Email text (html)
IEnrollEmail Text	N/A at sponsor level; only defined at the specific challenge level	Enrollment Email text (plain text)
L2203	Challenge Settings	Settings page on More tab
L2206	Your Display Name:	"
L2215	Terms and Conditions	"

#### Sign-up section custom text fields:

#### Settings Page on More tab:



#### Program Selection section custom text fields

Text ID	Default Text	Location
L2103	The Challenge Starts Here	Sign-up Page

#### Sign-up Page example:

L2103	 The Challenge Starts Here					
	Jan 1, 2010 — Jul 22, 2014					
	Walkalot is a team-based walking challenge that is open to all employees.					
	Choose Your Display Name					
	Firefly					
	I agree to the terms and conditions for this challenge		Sign Up			

#### View Results section custom text fields:

Text ID	Default Text	Location
ITopWeblet	Blank; define default here for all challenges; also can be customized at the individual Challenge level	Lobby page, right pane
INotifyIndSu bject	<%SenderDisplayName%>, from the Challenge, has sent you a message!	Individual email subject line
INotifyInd- EmailHTML	Text: You have received this new Challenge message: <message abbreviation=""> HTML: &lt;%Contests:Email:EmailHeader%&gt;<img src="[ImagePath]/challenge_header.jpg" width="612" height="299" /&gt;   &gt;  You have received this new Challenge message: &lt;%MessageAbbreviation%&gt;  &gt;  &gt;  &gt; <br <="" td=""/><td>Individual email message link &amp; image</td></br></br></img </message>	Individual email message link & image
INotifyEmail MessageTex t	Challenge Message Received: <%MessageAbbreviation%> [DirectedLogin:713]	Individual email text
INotifyITeam -EmailHTML	Text: You have received a new Challenge team message: <message abbreviation=""> HTML: &lt;%Contests:Email:EmailHeader%&gt;<img src="[ImagePath]/challenge_header.jpg" width="612" height="299" /&gt;   &gt; You have received a new Challenge team message: &lt;%MessageAbbreviation%&gt;    &gt; go to securityhealth.org<br <br=""/>&gt;<center>&lt;%EmailUnsubscribeFooterHTML%&gt;<!--</td--><td>Team email message link &amp; image</td></center></br></br></img </message>	Team email message link & image
INotifyTeam- EmailText	Challenge team message received <message abbreviation=""> [DirectedLogin:713]</message>	Team email text
INotifyTeam Sub-ject	A new challenge message has been sent to your team.	Team email subject line

#### Challenge Team Email Message Notification example:



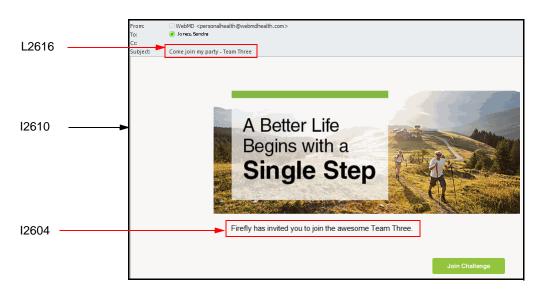
#### Your Activities section custom text fields:

Text ID	Default Text	Location
13104	Total daily activity minutes must be less than or equal to 1440	Data Entry page
13107	Please enter the number of minutes	"
13110	Activity points are calculated only for moderate intensity and high intensity exercises.	"
13113	You have <%Days Needing Qualification%> days of unqualified data.	u
13116	Challenge starts in <%Days UntilStart%> days	"
13119	Challenge completed on <%ContestCompleteDate>.	"
13122	<%CurrentDay%> days into challenge.	"
13125	<%DaysLeft%> days left.	"
13128	Your best day was <%BestDate%> with <%BestDateValue%> <%ScoreUnit%>.	"
13131	Your last updated <%LastDayUploaded%>.	"
L3104	Duration	"
L3107	Activity	"
L3110	Points	"
L3113	mins	"

Text ID	Default Text	Location
12601	Number of remaining spots on the team:	These custom text fields display for contests that allow user-created teams.
12602	Please enter a valid email address. 	"
12604	<%TeamCreator%> has invited you to join team <%TeamName%>.	"
12610	<%Contests:Email:EmailHeader%>< img src="[ImagePath]/challenge_header.jpg" width="612" height="299" />      < %Contests:Email:EmailButton%> < %Contests:Email:EmailFooter%>	" (email invitation, html version)
L2604	Email:	"
L2613	Subject:	ű
L2616	Come join my team – <%TeamName%>	"
L2619	Message:	"
L2622	Send	

#### **Invite Members section custom text fields**

#### Email Invitation example:



Sample email invitation (html version) to join a challenge team

## Challenges Lobby section custom text fields:

Fields apply to the new Challenge lobby.

Text ID	Default Text	Location
13201	Email Notifications	User Settings > Social tab > displays Challenge email settings page
13202	Select how often you would like to receive email notifications about social messages you receive during the challenge.	ű
13203	Just the 1st one every day	"
13204	Every Message	
13205	Never	"
13206	Email Delivery Frequency:	"
13207	Email Address:	"
13258	Copy/paste this URL in your browser to unsubscribe: https://www.webmdhealth.com/Contests/ AccountOptions/ ChallengeUnsubscribe.aspx<%MemberQueryString%>	"
13259	<a href="https://www.webmdhealth.com/Contests/&lt;br&gt;AccountOptions/&lt;br&gt;ChallengesUnsubscribe.aspx&lt;%MemberQueryString%&gt;&lt;br&gt;"> Unsubscribe </a>	"
13208	Save	"
13209	Settings saved successfully	"
13211	Special characters have been removed. Please review and send again.	
13212	Show <%NewMessageCount%> new <%Messages%>	
13252	Message My Team	link
13256	New Message To <%TeamName%>	
13257	Update your messaging settings	
13213	Messages	Lobby - Messages tab
13214	We're sorry this message has offended you. Please press "OK" to remove it and report the message to Human Resources. Note: reporting to HR is not system-generated; to be done at the user's discretion	Lobby - Messages tab

13215	Type message to send	"
13216	Your message has been sent	"
13217	This message has been removed	"
13218	An error occurred while trying to remove the message. Technical support has been notified.	ű
13219	Send Message	"
13220	Show Older Messages	"
13221	Cancel	
13222	More	
13223	Ranks	
13224	Messages	
13225	Steps	
13253	<%DaysOrDay%> Until You Meet the Minimum	
13254	This Challenge is Ranked by Total <%ScoreUnit%>	Leaderboard
13255	This Challenge is Ranked by Average <%ScoreUnit%>	"
13261	Members	"
13262	Find Me	"
13226	Days Completed	
13227	<%ScoreUnit%>	"
13228	Everyone [tab]	Leaderboard tab
13229	My Team	Leaderboard tab
13230	All Teams	Leaderboard tab
13232	<%ScoreUnit%>	
13234	<%ScoreUnit%>/Person	
13235	Person Name	
13236	Team:	
13237	Average <%ScoreUnit%>/Day	
13238	Rank	
13239	Leaderboard	
13241	Enter Your Steps for <%Date%>	
	·	

13243	<%ScoreUnit%> recorded before the challenge start date don't count towards your overall score	
13246	<%DaysOrDay%> Since the Challenge Has Ended	
13248	<%DaysOrDay%> until the challenge starts!	
13249	<%DaysOrDay%> Recorded	
13250	<%DaysRemainingCount%> Days Remaining in This Challenge	
13256	0000	steps input placeholder
13257	Go Forward Days	
13258	Go Backward Days	
13271	Update your progress and keep tabs on the competition no matter where you are by logging in on your mobile device!	Challenges ad; displays on desktop lobby if enabled
13262	Save	Save New Activity
13264	More Activities	Lobby
13265	Cancel	
13272	Your display name must be 25 characters or less and contain only letters, numbers, and spaces	
13273	Your Place:	
13274	Select a new team	
13275	Your team has insufficient members.	
13276	Your display name is invalid and was not updated.	
13277	Your display name was updated.	
13278	Invitation sent successfully	
13279	Please enter appropriate message body text.	
13280	Invite	
13281	Recruit some more team members. Send an invitation via email to other people to join your team.	Invitation weblet, Lobby page, right pane, self-created team challenge
13282	Syncing	
13283	This is worth	
13284	I took <%StepsCount%> <%ScoreUnit%> <%OnDay%>	

13285	Create team name	
13286	Sync	
13287	Try again. Sorry, our system timed out while you were deciding. Give it another shot.	
13288	Team Names	
13289	Join	
13290	<b>Day &lt;%CurrentDay%&gt; of &lt;%TotalDays%&gt;.</b> You did <b>&lt;%LastUploadValue%&gt;</b> <%MeasurementUnit%> <b>&lt;%LastDayUploaded%&gt;<!--<br-->b&gt;.</b>	
13291	on your team	
13292	<strong>Ready for a little extra competition in your life?<!--<br-->strong&gt; Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that people will recognize so they can join your team and follow your progress.</br></strong>	Sign up page of challenge that allows self- created teams
13293	Challenge	
13294	Sign Up	
13295	The bad news: Not enough people joined your previous team. The good news: Choose a new one from the teams below, and you'll be set!	
13296	No data imported from your device <%OnDay%>	
13297	Choose a Team	
13298	Saving	
13299	Remove	
13300	Go	
13302	Manage	
13303	You need a new team	
13304	Register	
13305	Additional Steps	
13306	Imported	
13307	for	
13308	worth	
13309	Last Updated:	
13310	No new information received from device	

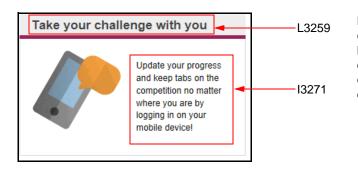
13311	nothing updated yet	
13312	Don't miss a step and save yourself some data entry by registering your device.	
13313	Using a device?	
13314	Total <%ScoreUnit%>	
13315	This program is closed and you cannot add new activities to it at this time	
13316	All right, some bad news. the team you chose doesn't have the minimum number of people needed for a team. To make matters worse, it looks like all the other teams are full. Please contact your program administrator to get this resolved.	
13317	What other activities did you do <%OnDayName%>?	
13318	get started	
13319	Pick a username	
13320	What activities did you do <%OnDayName%>?	
13321	Start New Team	
13322	You're now registered in the <%ProgramName%> Challenge! on the <%TeamName%> team	
13323	A healthier version of you is just a few weeks away. Take the <%ProgramName%> Challenge!	
13324	There have been no activities recorded on this day	
L3259	Take your challenge with you	Mobile ad title
L3268	Minutes	
L3269	Hours	

# Challenge Signup widget example



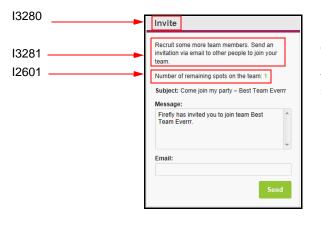
13323 - Displays on the home page to eligible participants, one for each available challenge

#### Mobile Ad example:



Mobile 'ad' displays (if enabled) in the righthand pane of the desktop Lobby page, to encourage use of mobile devices with challenges.

#### Invite weblet example:



Invitation "weblet" displays in the right-hand pane of the Lobby page for challenges that allow self-created teams.

Text ID	Default Text	Location
IEmailUpdat ed	Your <%713@@1%> Email Address has been updated.	Subject line of confirmation email
IEmailChang e Contents)	<%Contests:Email:EmailHeader%> Dear [Fld:FirstName]: Your email address for notifications pertaining to <%713@@1%> has been successfully changed from [Fld:OldEmailAddress] to [Fld:NewEmailAddress]. [Fld:Signature] < %Contests:Email:EmailFooter%>	Email address change message body
IEmailSaluta tion	Your Partner in Health,	Closing line of email notification
12012	(begins <%StartDate%>)	Challenge weblet on Home Page
12015	- Closed	"
12024	of	
12048	Day: <strong>&lt;%CurrentDay%&gt; / &lt;%TotalDays%&gt;<!--<br-->strong&gt;</strong>	ű
12069	All right, some bad news. The team you chose doesn't have the minimum number of people needed for a team. To make matters worse, it looks like all the other teams are full. Please contact your program administrator to get this resolved.	"
LEmailSend er	WebMD <personal health@webmdhealth.com=""></personal>	Sender of Challenge messaging emails
L2015	Retrieving Data	
L2018	Data Imported Successfully.	
L2021	No new data was found to import into your account at this time.	
L2024	An error occurred when retrieving your data. Technical Support has been automatically notified. Please try again later.	

## Challenge Settings section custom text fields:

#### FAQs custom text fields:

Text ID	Default Text	Location
L2701	Frequently Asked Questions	FAQ title, Lobby page, More tab

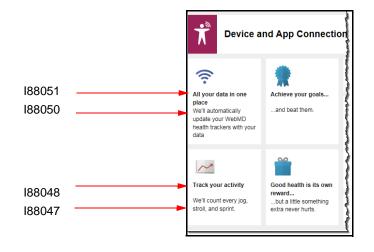
#### **Rewards Information custom text fields:**

Text ID	Default Text	Location
L2801	Rewards Information	Rewards title, Lobby page, More tab

#### Invite Teammates section custom text fields:

Text ID	Default Text	Location
188047	We'll count every jog, stroll, and sprint.	
188048	Track your activity	
188049	See Your Activity Data	
188050	We'll automatically update your WebMD health trackers with your data	
188051	All your data in one place	"
188052	Good news: Using your activity device means that your data is part of the WebMD Health Record! Need help? Visit your WebMD Connection center.	"
188053	We noticed that you haven’t used your activity device in a week or so. Maybe you lost it, maybe you’re on vacation, or maybe it needs a new battery. But if you’ve hit a slump, today is a great day to reconnect with your device.	κ
188054	We noticed that you haven't used your activity device in a week or so. Maybe you lost it, maybe you're on vacation, or maybe it needs a new battery. But if you've hit a slump, today is a great day to reconnect with your device. Your friends at WebMD Health Services	
188055	Need help? Log in to your WebMD WebMD Connection Center. If you've lost your device, you can disconnect it from your account.	"
18271	Next	

These fields apply to mobile device notifications and most of them may also display on the Device and App Connection Center.



# **Custom Text Reporting**

Sponsor-level custom text is included on the Sponsor Custom Text Configuration Report, available from the Site Manager Tools tab.

The details of the report are included in the Custom Text Configuration Report Guide.

Briefly, to generate the report and view the Challenges custom text, do the following:

- 1. Access Site Manager and select the Tools tab.
- 2. Select Configuration Reports from the left navigation tool bar.
- 3. Select the appropriate sponsor and the Sponsor Custom Text Configuration report.
- 4. Click Generate Report.
- 5. Select the Contests Custom Text tab to view the current custom text entries.

# Chapter 8 Classic Challenge Messaging

Communication is key to promoting a challenge to your employees and to sustaining their interest over the course of the competition. You are further encouraged to promote challenges with your own display of team standings, for example, and to celebrate the winners and their performance data in your company newsletter.

In addition, the WebMD Email Messaging system can deliver targeted messages to your population based on their Challenge tool usage, and you can send additional contest-targeted emails. That is the subject matter of this chapter.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Email Messages for Challenges (page 169)
- Merge Fields for Challenges (page 169)
- Email Targets for Contest Tool Usage (page 171)

# **Communications Campaign Messages**

WebMD provides a communications campaign to all clients who purchase Challenges. The campaign is aimed to accomplish the following:

- Drive engagement by creating awareness during the challenge date range
- Utilize multiple communication channels, including emails, on-site posters or flyers
- Provide sequenced delivery and motivating images
- Inspire action and playful competition
- Celebrate accomplishments and healthy behavior change

WebMD provides the following collateral for both the Hit Your Stride and the Ready! Set! Move! challenges:

• **Email** - a series of 5 emails promoting registration, nurture, and completion:

<u>Registration</u> (2): Registration open Registration closing soon

<u>Motivation</u> (2): Challenge is live + motivation Activity update reminder + steps to earn reward (recurring)

<u>Completion</u> (1): Congratulations for finishing

- **Banner Ad or Weblet** Depending on home page version, client can opt for a banner ad to use on the internal site, a home page weblet, or a login weblet
- Flyer Standard-sized (8.5"x11") with image and content OR
   Poster - Standard-sized (11"x17") with image and content

# **Email Messages**

WebMD has developed two versions of email messages for both the Hit Your Stride and the Ready! Set! Move! challenges. Both versions include the same copy, but clients have two distinct designs from which to choose. A WebMD Engagement Strategist will provide you with an HTML file for each message listed below, in the design you choose.

Email messages include:

- <u>Registration</u> (2): Registration open Registration closing soon
- <u>Motivation</u> (2): Challenge is live + motivation Activity update reminder + steps to earn reward (recurring)
- <u>Completion</u> (1): Congratulations for finishing



WebMD can also develop an unbranded, text-based auto-responder confirmation for participants to receive immediately after registering in the challenge, which can be configured directly from the Challenge tool. (See the IEnroll fields on the "Sign-up section custom text fields:" on page 152)

# Merge Fields

The following merge fields have been developed for use with the Challenge email messages. They can also be used in site-defined email messages targeted to Challenge-related population segments:

- Team name = "YourTeamName"
- Team ranking = "YourTeamRank"
- Individual rank within team = "YourIndividualTeamRank"
- Individual rank across contest = "YourIndividualRank"

The syntax of the challenge-related merge fields is somewhat different from that of the other messaging merge fields, in that the Contest Program ID needs to be passed as a parameter in the merge field.

For example, the Contest Program ID of a challenge is "Stride":

	Challenge Overview
	CHALLENGE NAME: What would you like to name your challenge?
	HitYourStride
Program ID is defined during challenge setup in Site Manager. It must be included as a parameter in any challenge merge field used in Challenge email messages.	Note         This will appear as the "Hit YourStride Challenge" on the site         PROGRAM ID: What unique identifier should we use for this challenge program?         Stride         VISIBILITY START DATE: When can users see the challenge and start to sign up?         11 / 1 / 2014         CHALLENGE START DATE: When does the challenge start? (The date on which the user's data counts toward their challenge score)         11 / 10 / 2014         ENROLLMENT END DATE: Do users need to sign up before a specific date?
	Yes @ No

Merge fields that reference this challenge must be configured as follows:

- Team Name: [App:Contests:YourTeamName:ContestProgramID=Stride]
- Team Rank: [App:Contests:YourTeamRank:ContestProgramID=Stride]
- Individual Rank within team: [App:Contests:YourIndividualTeamRank:ContestProgramID=Stride]
- Individual Rank across contest: [App:Contests:YourIndividualRank:ContestProgramID=Stride]

Standard merge fields and challenge merge fields can be used in the same message. For example:

Dear [Fld:FirstName],

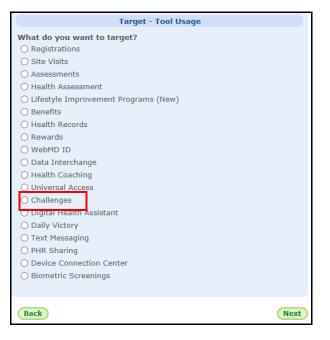
Congratulations on participating on the [App:Contests:YourTeamName:ContestProgramID=Stride] team in the Hit Your Stride challenge. Currently, you rank [App:Contests:YourIndividualTeamRank:ContestProgramID=Stride] within your team and [App:Contests:YourIndividualRank:ContestProgramID=Stride] overall.

Keep up the good work!

# **Email Targets for Contest Tool Usage**

To send site-authored emails targeted to a Wellness Challenge audience, do the following.

- 1. In Site Manager, select **Messaging > Email Registered Users** and click **Send a Message**.
- Follow the standard steps to select the message type and compose its content. You can include the Challenge merge fields listed on <u>page 169</u> as needed. Refer to the Messaging Guide for details.
- 3. At the Target step, click Tool Usage and select Challenges.



**4.** The **Challenges** option under Targeting by Tool Usage opens the following dialog box where you can target users based on their usage of a Wellness Challenge program.

Audience   Compose   Targ	et   <u>Schedule</u>   <u>Review</u>
Target - Too	ol Usage
What do you want to target? O Eligible for a challenge O Opted-in into a challenge O Days since last participation O Teams O Have met participation requirement O Have met minimum number of team members O Have not met minimum number of team members	
Back	Next

- 5. Select the Challenge-related targeting option that you want for the current message:
  - Eligible for a challenge
  - Opted-in to a challenge

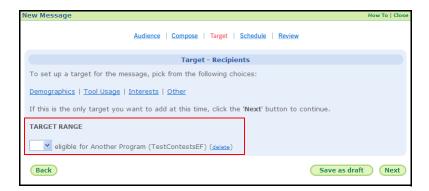
- Days since last participation
- Teams
- Have met participation requirement
- Have met minimum number of team members
- Have not met minimum number of team members
- 6. Complete the selected targeting option as described below.
- **7.** Complete the email message with the Scheduling and Review sections, as described in the Messaging Guide.

# Target by Eligible Status

If you select *Eligible for a challenge* as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of all or a specific challenge.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following challenge:	~
Back	Next

1. Select all challenges or a specific challenge and click Next.



The Target Range for the message is populated by the "eligible for challenge(s)" option that you selected.

- **2.** Use the drop-down field to do the following:
  - Leave blank to direct the message to users who **are eligible** for the specified challenge(s).

• Select **Not** to direct the message to users who **are not eligible** for the specified challenge(s).

# Target by Opted In Status

If you select **Opted-in to a challenge** as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of all or a specific challenge.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following challenge:	~
Back	Next

1. Select all challenges or a specific challenge and click Next.

N	ew Message	How To   Close
	Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
	Target - Recipients	
	To set up a target for the message, pick from the following choices:	
	Demographics   Tool Usage   Interests   Other	
	If this is the only target you want to add at this time, click the ${}^{\prime}\mathbf{Next'}$ button to continue.	
ſ	TARGET RANGE	
	▼ opted-in for New York (TestContestsEF) ( <u>delete</u> )	
	Back Save as draft	Next

The Target Range for the message is populated by the "opted-in to challenge(s)" option that you selected.

- 2. Use the drop-down field to do the following:
  - Leave blank to direct the message to users who have **opted in** to the selected challenge(s).
  - Select **Not** to direct the message to users who have **not opted in** to the selected challenge(s).



A Challenge must be enabled (that is, within its Visible Date range) in order for it to show up as a messaging target. Make sure that the specific name of your challenge is showing up in the drop-down list of challenges, as pictured below.

This also applies to sending a congratulatory message after a challenge is over; the challenge must still be enabled in order to target all opted-in participants.

	Edit Message	How To   Close
A challenge must	Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
be within its	Target - Tool Usage	
Visible Date	Target this message to all users in the following challenge:	
range in order to	Ready Set Move	
display as a target option.	Back	Next

# Target by Days since Last Participation

If you select **Days since last participation** as the message target, a dialog box displays for entry of the number of days.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Tool Usage	
Target - Tool Usage	
Participated in the past X Days, please enter the number of days	5
Back	Next

1. Enter the number of days and click Next.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Recipients	
To set up a target for the message, pick from the following choices:	
Demographics   Tool Usage   Interests   Other	
If this is the only target you want to add at this time, click the ${}^{\prime}Next{}^{\prime}$ button to continue.	
TARGET RANGE	
not v participated in the past 10 days for a challenge (delete)	
Back Save a	s draft Next

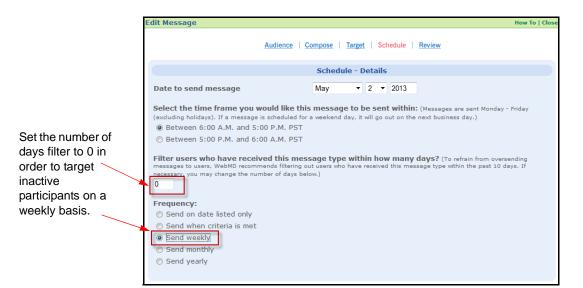
The Target Range for the message is populated by the "participated in the past ## days" option that you selected.

- 2. Use the drop-down field to do the following:
  - Leave blank to direct the message to users in the challenge(s) who have **participated** in the past ## days.
  - Select Not to direct the message to users in the challenge(s) who have not participated in the past ## days.



WebMD recommends setting this message to be delivered to people who have not participated in the last 6 days, and sending this email each week during the duration of the challenge.

**Note:** On the Schedule tab in the Messaging tool, there is an option to exclude users who have received messages in the in the past X number of days. By default, it is set to "10" to exclude people who have received messages within the last 10 days. You must set this option to 0 in order to include all those who qualify for the weekly message under this targeting scenario.



# Target by Team

If you select *Team* as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of a specific team and challenge.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following challenge and team:	~
Back	Next

1. Select the team and challenge and click Next.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Recipients	
To set up a target for the message, pick from the following choices:	
Demographics   Tool Usage   Interests   Other	
If this is the only target you want to add at this time, click the ${\bf 'Next'}$ button to continue.	
TARGET RANGE	
member of the team GREEN (Another Program - TestContestsEF) (delete)	
Back Save as draf	t Next

The Target Range for the message is populated by the "challenge and team" option that you selected.

- 2. Use the drop-down field to do the following:
  - Leave blank to direct the message to users who are **members** of the specified team/challenge.
  - Select **Not** to direct the message to users who are **not members** of the specified team/challenge.

#### Target by Participation Requirement Status

If you select *Have met participation requirement* as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of all or a specific challenge.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following All challenges	
Back	Next

1. Select the challenge(s) and click Next.

New Message	How To   Close
Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
Target - Recipients	
To set up a target for the message, pick from the following choices:	
Demographics   Tool Usage   Interests   Other	
If this is the only target you want to add at this time, click the ${}^{\prime}\mathbf{Next'}$ button to continue.	
TARGET RANGE	
not v met the participation requirement for a challenge (delete)	
Back Save as draft	Next

The Target Range for the message is populated by the "met participation requirement" option that you selected.

- 2. Use the drop-down field to do the following:
  - Leave blank to direct the message to users in the challenge(s) who have **met** the participation requirement
  - Select Not to direct the message to users in the challenge(s) who have not met the participation requirement.

## Target by Have met minimum number of team members

If you select *Have met minimum number of team members* as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of all or a specific challenge.



**Important Note**: If you wish to direct the message to participants whose teams **have not met** the minimum team member requirement, you must select the targeting option described in the next section on <u>page 178</u>: "Have not met minimum number of team members".

Audie	ence   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
	Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following challenge:	All challenges	~
Back		Next

1. Select the challenge(s) and click Next.



The Target Range for the message is populated by the "met team member requirement" option that you selected.

Do Not make a selection in the drop-down field. Leave it blank to direct the message to those participants whose teams have met the minimum team member requirement. (Selecting Not in the drop-down field directs the message to all users, whether enrolled in a challenge or not.)

## Target by Have not met minimum number of team members

If you select *Have not met minimum number of team members* as the message target, a dialog box displays for selection of all or a specific challenge.

Audie	nce   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review	
	Target - Tool Usage	
Target this message to all users in the following challenge:	All challenges	~
Back		Next

1. Select the challenge(s) and click Next.

Audience   Compose   Target   Schedule   Review		
Target - Recipients		
To set up a target for the message, pick from the following choices:		
Demographics   Tool Usage   Interests   Other		
If this is the only target you want to add at this time, click the 'Next' button to continue.		
TARGET RANGE		
▼ not met the team member requirement for a challenge (deleta)		
Back Save as draft Next		

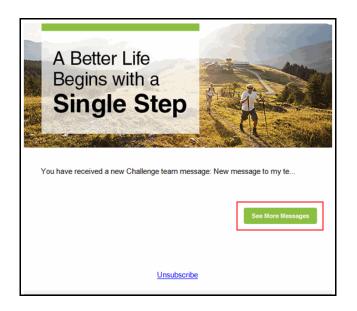
The Target Range for the message is populated by the "not met the team member requirement" option that you selected.

2. Do Not make a selection in the drop-down field. Leave it blank to direct the message to those participants whose teams have not met the minimum team member requirement.

# **Challenge-generated Messages**

The Wellness Challenge system generates email messages to notify participants of certain events:

- invitation to join a team
- notice of receipt of individual or team message



Participant clicks link to see the message in the Challenge application.

These messages are not defined in the Messaging system, but their text can be configured in Site Manager using the Sponsor Text Tool. See <u>page 154</u>.

# Chapter 9 Classic Challenge User Interface

Wellness Challenges are designed to engage the user immediately from the Home Page. Challenge eligibility and sign-up are easily visible and accessible through Action Plan Items and prominent Challenge weblet(s). After user sign-up, the Action Plan continues to remind participants to enter their data. A weblet for each challenge in which the user participates links to its own Lobby page where the user can enter data, view standings, and send team or individual messages.

Challenges are also available on mobile devices.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Wellness Challenge User Flow (page 181)
- Invitation to a Challenge (page 182)
- Team Opt-in, self-created/selectable teams (page 183)
- Select a Team (page 184)
- Start a New Team (page 186)
- Team Opt-in, assigned teams (page 187)
- Individual Challenge Opt-in (page 189)
- Challenge Lobby Page (page 193)
- Data Entry (page 197)
- Challenge Leaderboard Page (page 221)
- Changing Settings (page 224)
- When a Challenge Closes (page 227)
- Frequently Asked Questions (page 230)

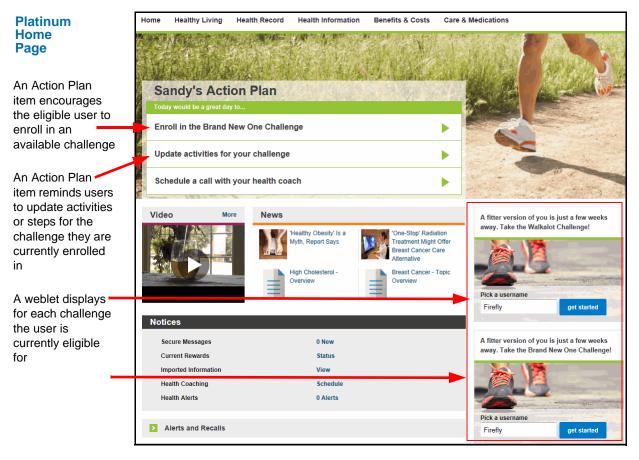
## **Wellness Challenge User Flow**

The user experience of a Wellness Challenge starts on the Home Page, with no loss of context. Once eligibility has been established via an eligibility file, SSO, or other means, the standard high level flow, including templated messages if implemented, is as follows:

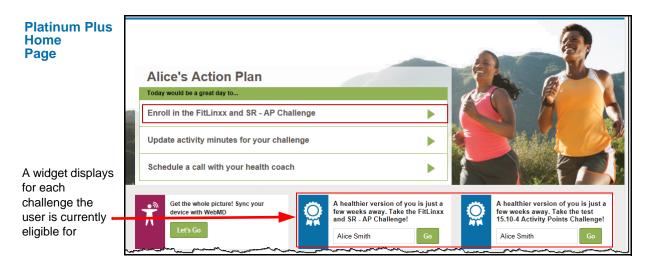
- Notification of challenge eligibility displays in the Action Plan and the challengespecific weblet on the home page, as of the contest's visible start date; a templated email message can alert users to their challenge eligibility status. Users can start opting in right away.
- Users opt in to the challenge from the home page, enter their display names, agree to the contest rules, and create or select a team if the challenge is so configured. A templated email message can congratulate them.
- Enrollment continues up to and including the Enrollment End Date, if one is defined.
- As of the contest's start date, users can enter data manually from a link on the home page or by automatic update from a fitness device or app integrated through the Device Connection Center.
- Users can see their individual standing on the home page and can click a link to access detailed leaderboard and ranking information on the contest Lobby page. Templated email messages can periodically inform them of current team rankings.
- Participants can send messages to their team or other participants from the contest Lobby page for purposes of motivation and friendly competition.
- If a minimum participation level has been defined, the participant's status (minimum met, or number of days needed) displays by expanding the user on the leaderboard. Templated email messages can periodically alert those who have not met the minimum requirement, or not entered any data for a specified number of days.
- At contest end, a few days are available for users to complete their data entry before the contest is closed by the administrator, at which point final rankings are calculated and rewards are generated. Templated email messages can be sent at contest end to announce the challenge results.
- Users can view the final rankings for the contest through its last visible date.
   Users who have not met the minimum participation requirement will display a "0" ranking.

# **Invitation to a Challenge**

A notification of Challenge eligibility displays to eligible users in the Action Plan and Challenge weblet(s) on the Home Page. This occurs at the Visible Start Date of an active challenge



The Platinum Plus home page displays the challenge links to eligible users in a different configuration:



The Action Plan automatically promotes challenge sign-up if the user is currently eligible for any challenge. Weblets also display on the home page for each challenge for which the user is eligible.

# **Opting In to a Challenge**

1. First click the Challenge enroll link in the Action Plan or the Challenge Weblet



The user opt-in experience will differ depending upon the configuration of the challenge:

- If the Challenge allows user-created teams and/or selectable teams, continue reading below.
- If the Challenge assigns teams via eligibility or random assignment, with no user choice, see *page 187*.
- If the Challenge is individual-based (no teams), see page 189.

### User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in

1. Click either the Action Plan "Enroll" item or the "Go" link in the challenge weblet to display the Sign Up window for that challenge. (You may join multiple challenges, if available.)

	The Challenge Starts Here				
	Feb 19, 2015 — Nov 30, 2015				
Your display name can be personal or fictitious, if you want to be identified or anonymous to other participants	Ready for a little extra competition in your life?         Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that your friends will recognize so they can follow your progress.         Choose Your Display Name         Just Alice         Choose a Team       Start New Team				
	Team Names				
	CSKA				
	1 people have joined this team so far. Find out who.				
	Sign Up				
	Messages Leaderboard More				

2. Enter Your Display Name - enter your contest name that will display to all users participating in the same challenge. (Filters are in place to block inappropriate screen

names.) If you join multiple overlapping challenges, you must use the same display name for each one.

- 3. Choose an existing team or start your own (see below).
- 4. Read the **Terms and Conditions** of the challenge; if defined, it displays under the "More" tab at the bottom of the sign-up area. It can contain specific information on dates, devices, minimum participation requirements, if any, and other important parameters pertaining to the current challenge.
- 5. Click the *I agree to the terms and conditions* check box (if displayed) and click **Sign Up** to opt in to the challenge.

### Join an Existing Team

When opting in to a challenge that allows self-created or user-selected teams, you have the options of selecting an existing team to join (continue reading below), or creating your own team (turn to <u>page 186</u>).

The option to Choose a Team is selected by default	The Challenge Starts Here           Feb 19, 2015 — Nov 30, 2015           Ready for a little extra competition in your life?           Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that your friends will recognize so they can follow your progress.           Choose Your Display Name           Just Alice				
	Choose a Team Start New Team Team Names CSKA 1 people have joined this team so far. <u>Find out who.</u> Sign Up Messages Leaderboard More				

• To Chose an existing team, click the drop down arrow and select a team from the list.

	The Challenge Starts Here				
	Feb 19, 2015 — Nov 30, 2015				
	Ready for a little extra competition in your life? Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that your friends will recognize so they can follow your progress.				
	Choose Your Display Name				
	Just Alice				
	Choose a Team Start New Team				
Click the drop	Team Names				
down arrow to					
display teams	÷				
that are available	Sign Up				
to join.					
	Messages Leaderboard More				

Select a team; a link allows you to see who is already on it. •

Click the link to display the Leaderboard with the challenge names of the	Choose Your Display Name Just Alice Choose a Team Start New Team Team Names CSKA 1 people have joined this team so far Find out who.	Sign Up
current team members	Messages Leaderboard More	

Click the "Find out who" link to display the Leaderboard at the bottom of the sign-٠ up window.

	Messages	Leaderboard	More		
Display names of participants who have already joined the selected team;		Teams	Stoop		
	-	ZZZZS	25.5	Hours Of Sleep	25 Hours Of Sleep/Person
you can click another team to	2 C	SKA	8	Hours Of Sleep	8 Hours Of Sleep/Person
see its current member list	Members				
	1	bb demo		8	Hours Of Sleep

Scroll up and click Sign Up to join the selected team. • You are taken to the challenge data entry screen; confirmation of your team enrollment displays at the top of the page.

#### **Start New Team**

To create your own team, do the following:

• Click the Start New Team button.

	The Challenge Starts Here
	Feb 19, 2015 — Nov 30, 2015
	Ready for a little extra competition in your life? Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that your friends will recognize so they can follow your progress. Choose Your Display Name
Team names are automatically filtered for appropriate	Choose a Team Start New Team
vording, but not checked for duplicate names	ZZZZZZS Sign Up

• Enter a Team Name and click **Sign Up**. The team name must be 3 to 50 characters in length and must start with a letter or a number.

You are taken to the challenge data entry screen; confirmation of your team enrollment displays at the top of the page.

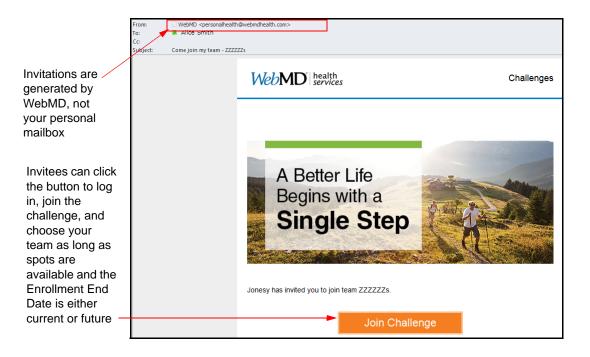
		- 1-	You're now registered in the Counting Sheep Challengel on the ZZZZZZS team Counting Sheep					
◄	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON	TODAY	
		How ma	ny hours	of sleep (	did you ç	jet today?	,	
						Save		
	•	WED					How many hours of sleep did you get today?	How many hours of sleep did you get today?

The Invite weblet in the right-hand pane (pictured below) allows you to send invitations to join your team.

	Invite
	Recruit some more team members. Send an invitation via email to other people to join your team.
Edit the message	Subject: Come join my team – ZZZZZZS
as you wish	Message: Jonesy has invited you to join team ZZZZZZS.
	۳ Fmail:
Enter the email	
address and click <b>Send</b>	Send

- Edit the message as needed and enter an email address.
- Click **Send**. A confirmation displays "Invitation sent successfully" at the bottom of the weblet

An example invitation email is shown below.



### Assigned Team Opt-in

The sign-up flow is as follows for a challenge that assigns participants to pre-defined teams as they enroll:

1. Click either the Action Plan "Enroll" item or the "Go" link in the challenge weblet on the home page to display the Sign Up window for that challenge. (You may join multiple challenges, if available.)

	The Challenge Starts Here				
	Jan 1, 2010 — Jul 22, 2014				
Your display name can be personal or fictitious, if you want to be	Ready for a little extra competition in your life? Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that people will recognize so they can join your team and follow your progress.				
identified or	Choose Your Display Name				
anonymous to	Sniffles				
other participants Users must agree to defined terms & conditions before joining.	I agree to the terms and conditions for this challenge				
	Messages Leaderboard More				
If defined, terms and Conditions display under the "More" tab	Terms and Conditions				
	Here are the terms and conditions for this contest: No Cheating!				

- 2. Enter the following information.
  - Your Display Name enter your contest name that will display to all users participating in the same challenge. (Filters are in place to block inappropriate screen names.) If you join multiple overlapping challenges, you must use the same display name for each one.
- **3.** Read the **Terms and Conditions** of the challenge, displayed (if defined) under the More tab at the bottom of the sign-up window. It contains specific information on dates, minimum participation requirements, if any, and other important parameters pertaining to the current challenge.
- 4. Click the *I agree to the terms and conditions* check box (if displayed) to opt in to the challenge.
- 5. Click Sign Up.

A confirmation banner with your assigned team name displays at the top of the Challenge data entry page.

Team Assignment — displays but cannot be changed	Vou're now registered in the Walkalot Challenge Walkalot THU FRI SAT	I on the black team			
	Enter Your S	teps for today			
	X	Save			
	0	0 Days Recorded			
	U	224 Days Remaining in This Challenge			
	Total Steps				
	Messages Leaderboard More				
Your display	Challenge Settings				
name and team	Your Display Name:				
also display	Sniffles Save				
under the More	Your Team: black				
tab	Update your messaging settings				
	Opt out of the challenge program				
	Terms and Conditions				
	Here are the terms and conditions for this contest: No Cheating!				

### Individual-based Challenge Opt-in

1. Click either the Action Plan icon or the "Go" link in the challenge weblet to display the Sign Up window for that challenge. (You may join multiple challenges, if available.)



**2.** The Sign-Up screen displays:

	The Challenge Starts Here				
Your display name can be personal or fictitious, if you want to be identified or anonymous to other participants	Mar 15, 2015 — Jun 15, 2015 Ready for a little extra competition in your life? Sign up now to break free from an exercise rut or indulge your competitive streak. Unless you feel like going undercover, choose a display name that your friends will recognize so they can follow your progress. Choose Your Display Name Jonesy				
Agree to challenge Terms & Conditions if the check box	I agree to the terms and conditions for this challenge				
displays; if defined, they display under the More tab.	Messages Leaderboard More This is ITerms&Conditions text.				

- **3.** Enter **Your Display Name** enter your contest name that will display to all users participating in the same challenge. (Filters are in place to block inappropriate screen names.) If you join multiple overlapping challenges, you must use the same display name for each one. Your display name cannot duplicate another display name within the same challenge.
- **4.** Select the check box to agree to the terms and conditions of the challenge, if it displays. The full Terms & Conditions text appears further below under the More tab.
- 5. Click **Sign Up**; the challenge lobby page displays with a banner that confirms your registration in the challenge.

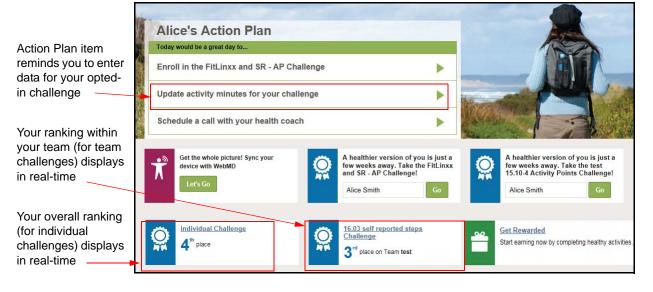
Banner at top of lobby page confirms your registration in the individual-based challenge.	You're now registered in the Swim Ar Swim Around the Clock Your Goal: 720 minutes SUN MON	
	How mar	ny minutes did you swim today?
		Ç₂
	0/720 Total Minutes	0 Days Recorded 89 Days Remaining in This Challenge
	Messages Leaderboard M Challenge Settings	lore
	Your Display Name: Jonesy Save Update your messaging settings Opt Out Of The Challenge Proc	gram

6. From here you can make initial data entries, check the Messages tab for inbound messages, or check the Leaderboard for all participants' standings and to send messages to other participants.

# **Challenge Display on Home Page**

After you opt in, your participation in the challenge is strongly promoted on the home page.

- The Action Plan displays a reminder and clickable icon to update your data.
- Weblets for each opted-in challenge provide your standing and a data entry link.

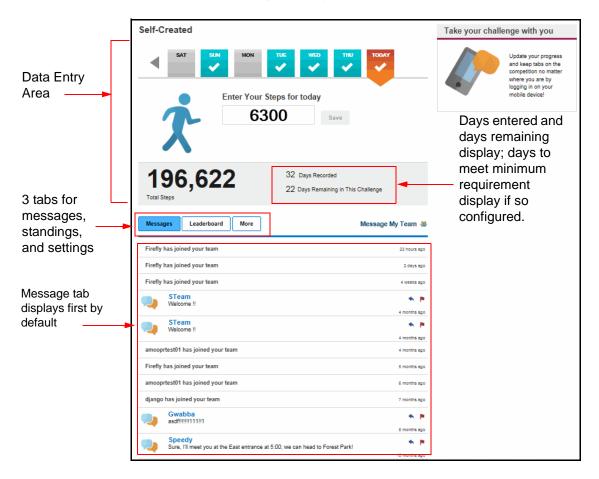


• Click anywhere in the weblet to move to the Challenge lobby page where you can update data, send messages, or check the full leaderboard.

# **Challenge Lobby Page**

The Challenge Lobby Page displays upon access from your Home Page.

### Team-based Challenge Lobby



### **Custom Challenge Lobby**

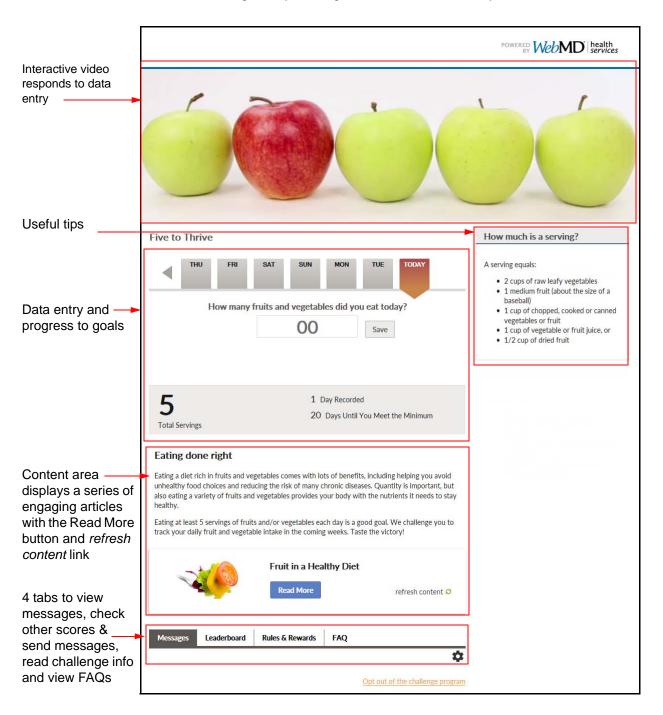
	Swim Around the Clock		
Challenge goal	Your Goal: 720 minutes		
apply to either team or individual challenge)	WED THU FRI SAT SUN MON TODAY		
	How many minutes did you swim today?		
	Save		
	<b>175/720</b> 4 Days Recorded		
	84 Days Remaining in This Challenge Total Minutes		
Messages received	Messages Leaderboard More		
from other participants	Robin Hood Jonesy, Time to get out of the wateryou look like a prunel RobHood		
display here	20 minutes ago Robin Hood Hey Jonesy, You're close, but you'll never catch up! RobHood		
	29 minutes ago		

The Lobby Page for both team-based and Custom individual challenges is organized into the following areas:

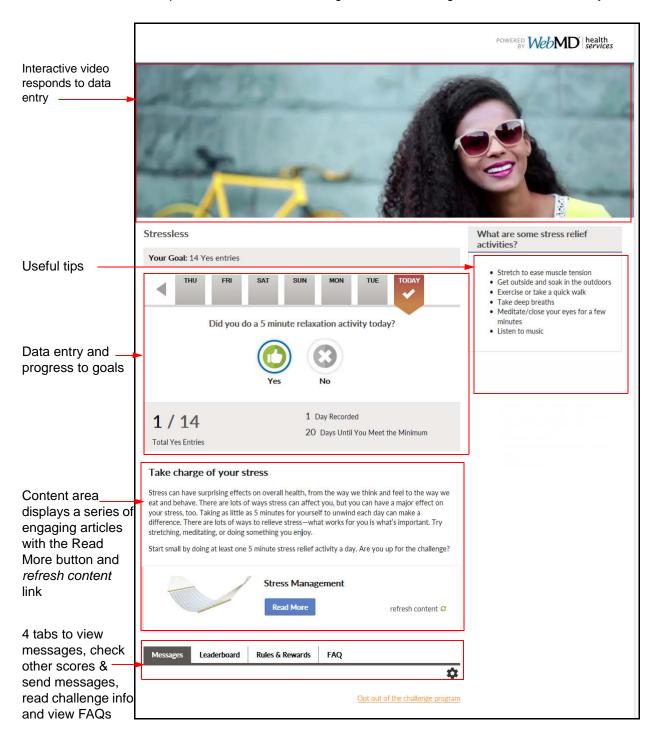
- Data Entry the area at the top of the lobby page is where you can enter, edit, or view your step, activity, or custom counting data See Entering Data on <u>page 197</u>.
- Messages tab is where you can view, delete, or reply to team or individual messages.
   See messages UI sequence starting on <u>page 216</u>.
- Leaderboard tab displays team and participant standings; individual-based challenges display the overall standings of all participants. Send new messages to teams or individuals from the Leaderboard tab. See <u>"Challenge Leaderboard" on page 221</u>.
- **More** tab displays the Challenge Settings page where participants can opt out, set message frequency, and view FAQs; see <u>page 224</u>.

### New Individual Challenge Lobbies

The new individual challenges (May 2016) feature an updated lobby page with interactive elements:



The Nutrition Challenge lobby is designed for numeric data entry.



The Sleep, Stress and Water Challenge lobbies are designed for Yes/No data entry:

# **Entering Data**

Challenges can be configured to allow self-reported data for steps, activity minutes, activity points, or custom counting items.

If configured to allow imported data, Challenges can be updated with data from devices and apps that are integrated through the Device Connection and App Center.

Self-reported data is entered through the Challenge Data Entry page described below in the Manual Entry sections.

The Challenge Data Entry area on the challenge lobby page displays with any of the following actions:

- Click the triangle link 上 in the Action Plan item data entry reminder.
- Click the Go link in the opted-in Challenge weblet on the Platinum Home



• Click the Challenge Name link in the opted-in Challenge weblet on the Platinum Plus Home Page.



The auto-upload data process is described on page 208.

### Manual Entry - Steps

If your site's walking challenge is configured for manual data entry, users will enter daily pedometer totals as follows:

1. Access the data entry area from the home page by clicking the link in the challenge weblet or the triangle link in the Action Plan reminder item.

The step data entry fields display at the top of the Challenge Lobby page, as shown below:

Today's flag is	Home Healthy Living Health Reco	rd Health Information Benefits & Costs Care & M
highlighted by default	Walkalot	MON TUE WED TODAY
Click a prior day to highlight it for data entry	Enter You	r Steps for today
Enter steps for the highlighted day	X	
	<b>15,000</b> Total Steps	3 Days Recorded 223 Days Remaining in This Challenge
	Messages Leaderboard More	Message My Team 👪
	Sniffles has joined your team	18 hours ago

- 2. Enter the total number of steps from the pedometer for the highlighted day:
  - Days with no data entered display a gray flag with no check mark.
  - Click the appropriate day as needed to select its flag. (To enter data prior to the displayed week, use the forward/back arrows as described in the next step further below.)
  - Enter total steps for the selected day in the entry box and click **Save**. The Total Steps figure updates in real-time and the day's flag fills with color and a check mark.
  - Future dates are not available for entry.
  - Contest data must fall within the range of the contest First and Last Program Dates in order to be counted for the challenge. You can enter your data either manually or by device download at any time before the challenge is closed.
- **3.** Use the forward/back arrows to navigate to prior dates for data entry and back again:

Click arrow to scroll back 7 days		DEC1 DEC2 DEC3 DEC4 DEC5	Click arrow to scroll forward 7 days
	<b>15,000</b> Total Steps	3 Days Recorded 223 Days Remaining in This Challenge	

Note that prior days display their calendar date rather than the day of the week.

### **Editing Steps**

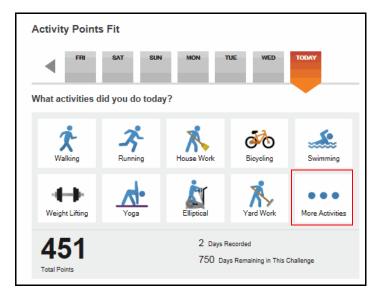
If you need to add to or subtract from previously entered steps, do the following:

- 1. Click the appropriate day's flag; the previously entered steps display.
- 2. Enter the correct number of total steps for the day. (You can adjust specific digits of the day's steps or replace the entire day's count with the correct total.)
- 3. Click Save. The Total Steps figure will adjust accordingly.

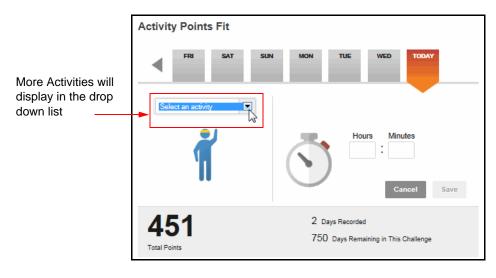
### Manual Entry - Activity Points

If your site's Activity Point challenge is configured for manual data entry, users will enter daily activity data as follows:

- 1. Access the data entry area from the home page by clicking the link in the challenge weblet or the triangle link in the Action Plan reminder item.
- **2.** Click the day for which you want to enter activity points. "Today" is highlighted by default. Use the back arrow to access prior dates for data entry as needed.



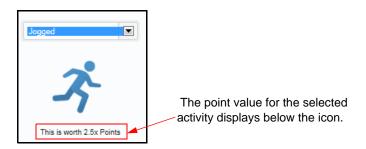
3. Select an activity from the icons that display or click **More Activities** to display other options.



**4.** Click the drop down and select a different activity. You can also enter the initial letter of an activity in the drop-down field to select it. For example, enter "j" to select Jogged.

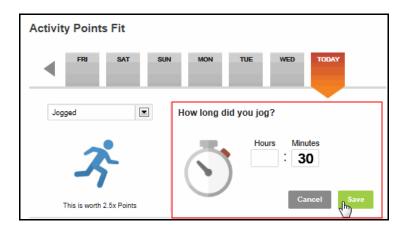
Note that activities have different default point values, depending on their intensity. Intensity is based on the MET (Metabolic Equivalent) score of each activity. The algorithm assigns points as follows:

- 2.5 points/minute for intense activities (jogging, swimming)
- 1 point/minute for moderate activities (hiking, housework)
- 0 points for light activities (yoga, walking)

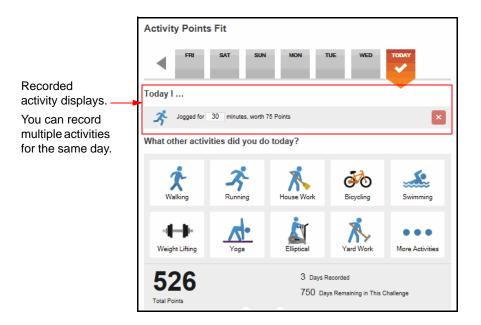


The activities for a challenge may be defined with different point values at the administrative level; in that case, the customized point values will display.

5. Enter the length of the activity in minutes or hours and minutes.



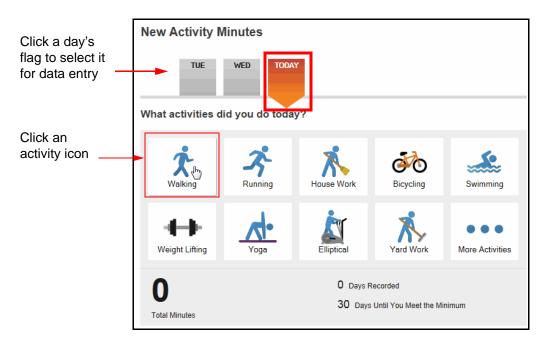
6. Click **Save.** Your recorded activity displays above the main activity icons for the highlighted day, as shown below. Total points recalculate to include the newly recorded activity.



### Manual Entry - Activity Minutes

If your site's Activity Minute challenge is configured for manual data entry, users will enter daily activity data as follows:

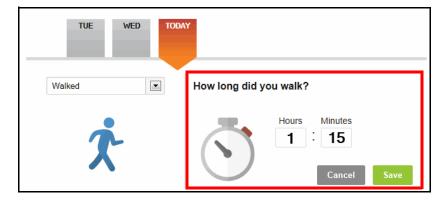
- 1. Access the data entry area from the home page by clicking the **Go** link in the challenge weblet or the triangle link in the Action Plan reminder item.
- 2. Click to select the day for which you want to enter activity minutes.



**3.** With the appropriate day selected, click an activity icon. The data entry window opens:

	New Activity Minutes		
	TUE WED TOD	AY	
The selected activity and corresponding icon display	Walked 💌	How long did you walk?	
	O Total Minutes	0 Days Recorded 30 Days Until You Meet the Minimum	

**4.** Enter the number of minutes you performed the activity. If you enter hour/min. figures, they will be converted to total minutes in the score.



5. Click Save.

	New Activity	Ainutes			
	TUE	WED TODA	Y		
	Today I				
	X Walked for	75 minutes			×
What other activities did you do today?					
	X Walking	Running	House Work	Bicycling	Swimming
Total minutes display for your	Weight Lifting	Yoga	Elliptical	Yard Work	More Activities
score, whether you entered	Don't forget to check	in with <u>My Health As</u>	sistant		
minutes or hours/minutes	75 Total Minutes		1 Day Re 29 Days	corded Until You Meet the Mi	nimum

The minutes display in the Total Minutes score and the day is added to the Day Recorded tally. Note that a check mark displays on the icon of the recorded activity for the selected day.

6. To enter data for an activity that is not pictured, click More Activities.



The data entry window displays a drop-down list:



The challenge may be configured for one or more specific activities rather than the entire list of systemrecognized activities. If so, the activity list will display only those that have been selected for the challenge.

7. Select an activity from the drop-down list, enter minutes, and click **Save**.

	TUE WED TODAY	
	Today I	
Activity recorded from	X Walked for 75 minutes	×
the More Activities list	Did Aerobic Exercise for 45 minutes	×

8. When data has been recorded for a day, a check mark displays on the day's flag. This makes it easy to tell the days where you have entered data or not.



### Editing Activities on the Lobby Page

To view/edit/delete activities that you have entered, click the appropriate day. The activities you have recorded for the selected day display:

New A	New Activity Minutes			
On Thu	On Thursday I			
Ż	Walked for 75 minutes	×		
Ť	Did Aerobic Exercise for 55 minutes	×		

You can do the following:

• Adjust the number of minutes for a recorded activity and click Save.

New Activity Minutes			
	TUE WED THU TODAY		
On Thursday I			
Ż	X Walked for 75 minutes		
ſ	Did Aerobic Exercise for 65 minutes	Save	

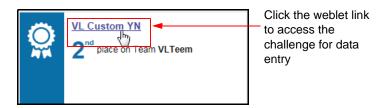
Delete an activity for the selected day by clicking the "X" 
 Caution - there is no confirmation option.

Note: For a Step or Activity challenge (not a custom challenge), you can also edit challenge step and activity data from the Step and Exercise Trackers and the Test section of your Health Record. See <u>"View Data in Health Record Tests" on page 209</u> and <u>"Viewing</u> <u>Data in the Trackers" on page 212</u>.

### Manual Entry - Yes/No

If your site's Custom challenge is configured for Yes/No scoring, users will enter daily data as follows:

1. Access the data entry area from the home page by clicking the link in the challenge weblet or the triangle link in the Action Plan reminder item.



The goal and data entry fields display at the top of the Challenge Lobby page, as shown below:

The Challenge goal displays above the data entry calendar	You're now registered in the VL Custom YN Challengel on the VLTeem team VL Custom YN		
Today's flag is highlighted by default	Your Goal: 10 days		
Click a prior day to highlight it for data entry	Did you get 8 hours of sleep last night?		
Click <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> for the highlighted day	0 Days Recorded 13 Days Remaining in This Challenge		

- 2. Enter the Yes/No data for the highlighted day:
  - Days with no data entered display a gray flag with no check mark.
  - Click the appropriate day as needed to select its flag. (To enter data prior to the displayed week, use the forward/back arrows as described in the next step further below.)
  - Click the Yes or No button for the selected day.

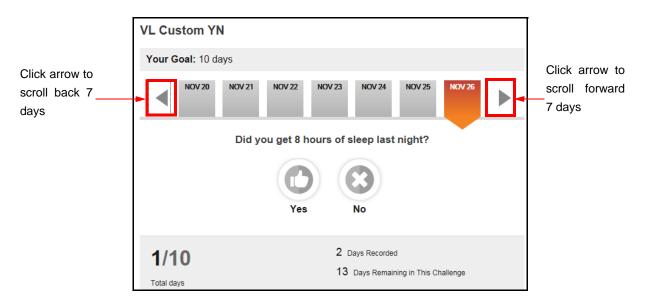
- A **Yes** entry increases the Total Days count toward the goal and also increases the Days Recorded count for participation purposes.



- A **No** entry does not increase the Total Days count toward the goal but it does increase the Days Recorded count for participation purposes.



- The Total Days and Days Recorded figures update in real-time and the day's flag fills with color and a check mark.
- Future dates are not available for entry.
- Contest data must fall within the range of the contest First and Last Program Dates in order to be counted for the challenge. You can enter your data at any time before the challenge is closed.
- 3. Use the forward/back arrows to navigate to prior dates for data entry and back again:



Note that prior days display their calendar date rather than the day of the week.

### **Editing Yes/No entries**

If you need to change a previously recorded Yes or No entry, do the following:

- 1. Click the appropriate day's flag; the previously selected Yes/No button displays.
- 2. Click the appropriate Yes/No button to change your entry.
- 3. The Total Days and Days Recorded figures will adjust accordingly.

### Viewing Data

Data displays in the Challenge itself, and in the user's Health Record under Tests and Tracker (Steps and Activity challenge data).

Data entered in custom challenges does not interface with the participant's PHR or Trackers.

### View Data on the Challenge Lobby page

The lobby page displays up to 7 days at a time across the top. To view previously entered data, do the following:

- 1. Display the desired date range by clicking the forward or back arrows.
- 2. Click the check marked days to view the activities or steps that were recorded for that day.

### **View Data in Health Record Tests**

Manually-entered Steps and Activity challenge data displays in the user's Health Record within the Tests category.

Note that this feature allows you to view your challenge data even after the Challenge has closed, in both the Health Record Tests and the Trackers (see page 214).

#### Manually Entered Data:

To view manually entered Steps and Activity challenge data in the Health Record, do the following:

- 1. Select Health Record in the Home Page toolbar, then Health Record in the dropdown menu.
- 2. Select Tests under Health Record Details.

	Sandy's Health Record Summary	
Health Record Home	Conditions	Add
Health Alerts		
Health Notifications	Colon Polyps	
Conditions	High Cholesterol	
Medications	Atrial Fibrillation     Bruise	
Allergies	View All »	
Visits		
VisionRx		Add
Procedures	Medications	
Immunizations	Abilify 5 mg Oral Tablet	
Tests	alendronate 70 mg Oral Tablet	
Health Trackers		
Document Library	<u> </u>	Add
Health Record Sharing	Tests	Auu
Medical Contacts	Steps per Day	
Imported Information	Exercise	
Profile	Plasma Triglyceride Level     Cholesterol Level	
	LDL Cholesterol Level	
	View All »	

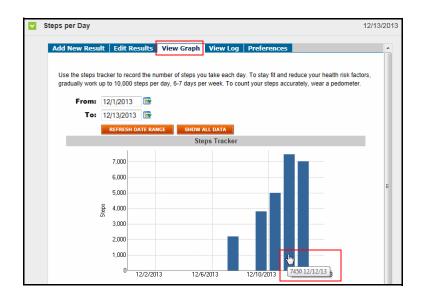
**3.** Open the Exercise or Steps Tests depending on the type of data that was entered: Activity data (Exercise minutes) or Walking data (Steps).

#### View Steps in Tests:

1. Click **Steps per Day** under Tests in your Personal Health Record. The most recently entered steps data displays.

Î	Tests			Add Test
	Steps per Day			12/13/2013
	Date of Service:	12/13/2013 💌	Learn More	
	Value:	7000	Articles related to Steps per Day	
	Normal Range:			
	Provider or Facility:			
	Information Source:	User Entered		
	Notes:			
	Hide this item when printing or sharing? read more.▼	No		
			Edit Delete Vie	ew Graph

- 2. Click Edit to adjust the step data. This updates the Challenge data for the same date.
- 3. Click **View Graph** to display a bar graph for the time period you indicate. You can hover over a bar to display the date and data count.



#### View Activities Data in Tests:

1. Click **Exercise** under Tests in your Personal Health Record. The most recently entered activities data (minutes) displays.

Î	Tests		Add Test
Þ	Steps per Day		12/13/2013
	Exercise		12/12/2013
	Date of Service:	12/12/2013 💌	Learn More
	Value:	30	Articles related to Exercise
	Normal Range:		Estimate Your Costs for     Physical Therapy Evaluation
	Provider or Facility:		Join experts and others to discuss Fitness & Exercise
	Information Source:	User Entered	
	Notes:		
	Hide this item when printing or sharing?	No	
			Edit Delete View Graph

2. Click Edit to adjust the activity minutes for the day.

	Î	Tests				Add Tes
	×	Exercise				12/5/20
		Edit Resu	lts			-
		Use the exercise tracker to chart your exercise minutes. Aim for at least 30 minutes of moderate to intense exer 7 times a week. This will give you the best results in maintaining a healthy weight and reducing your health risk. Use the list below to add your exercises. If you can't find your specific exercise in the list, select 'General Exercise's Select item to edit:				
		12/3/20			Friday   De	cember 5, 2014
						E
here may be outiple activities or the same date.		Time	Duration	Activity	dropdown	
ou can add,			mins		,	Add
edit a specific activity, or delete an activity from this page.	-	12:00 AM	60 mins	Yoga Data Source: Health Record	Delete	Edit
		12:00 AM	15 mins	Weight Lifting Data Source: Health Record	Delete	Edit
					Done	View Graph

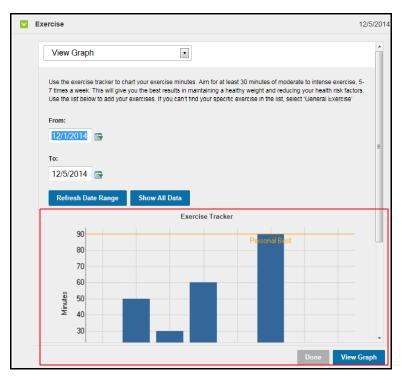
You can adjust the minutes for a specific activity; the challenge will use the data to recalculate the score for which it is configured (minutes or points).

3. Enter the desired activity minutes for the activity in question and click Save.

		Select item to edit: 12/5/2014 12:00 AM				
		Friday   Decemb			ecember 5, 2014	
	Time	Duration	Activity			
Change the minutes for an exercise entry and click Save			Enter activity, then select from dropdown			
		mins	mins			
	12:00	AM 75 mins	Yoga Data Source: Health Record			
				Cance	I Save	

The updated minutes (and recalculated points if applicable) display in the Challenge.

4. Click **View Graph** to display your exercise minutes in a bar graph for the time period you indicate.

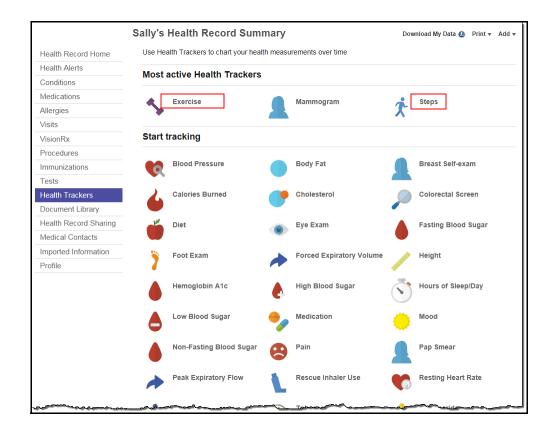


5. Click **Done** to close the graph.

### **Viewing Data in the Trackers**

Step and Activity data display in their related Trackers where you can edit them as needed and update the Challenge data.

1. Access Trackers from Home Page > Health Record > Health Trackers.



2. Click the Exercise tracker to view or edit Activity data.



• The View Graph page displays by default; select a date.

• Click the data bar you want to edit; the edit/add/delete page displays where you can make updates to your manually entered data as needed. A date picker allows you to access data from or for other dates.

Ser Exer	cise		
S	elect item to edit:	Add Graph Log	Friday   December 5, 2014
Time	Duration	Activity	
	mins	Enter activity, then select from dropdown	7 Add
12:00 AM	45 mins	Walking Data Source: Health Record	Edit Delete

3. Use the same procedure to enter or edit Steps data in the Steps tracker.

### Viewing Data in the Trackers - Imported Data

For Step and Activity challenges (non-custom), both manually-entered and imported data display in the related Trackers. Note that this feature allows you to view your challenge data even after the Challenge has closed, in both the Trackers and the Health Record Tests (see <u>page 209</u>).

- Exercise Tracker minutes
- Steps Tracker step data

Edits are allowed only to manually entered data.

Edits to imported data are allowed only to identify the activity, if necessary.

- The Edit button is disabled if the system assigned an activity to the uploaded entry.
- The Edit button is enabled if the system was unable to specifically identify the activity.

## **Messages Tab**

The Messages tab displays by default when you access the Challenge Lobby page from the Home Page.

Self-Created Take your challenge with you Update your progress Update your progress and keep tabs on the competition no matter where you are by logging in on your mobile device! ~ ~ ~ Data Entry Enter Your Steps for today Area 6300 Save Days entered and days remaining display; days to meet minimum 196,622 32 Days Recorded requirement 22 Days Remaining in This Challenge Total Stens display if so Messages tab configured. Messages Leaderboard More Message My Team 4 displays first by default Firefly has joined your team 23 hours ago Firefly has joined your team 2 days ago Quick option to Firefly has joined your team send a message 4 weeks ago to all your team STeam Welcome !! • members nths ago STeam Welcome !! ۰. ۲ 4 months ago Up to 20 ameo test01 has joined your team 4 months ago messages display -Firefly has joined your team 5 months ago before page amcoprtest01 has joined your team 6 months ago break django has joined your team nths ago Gwabba asdf!!!!!!111!!1 • 8 months ago Speedy Sure, I'll meet you at the East entrance at 5:00; we can head to Forest Park! ۰. ۲

### Team-based Challenge example:

### Individual-based Challenge example:

	Swim Around the Clock						
	Your Goal: 720 minutes						
	TUE WED	THU FRI SAT SUN TODAY					
	How many minutes did you swim today?						
		Save					
Messages tab displays	65/720	3 Days Recorded					
messages from individual participants in	Total Minutes	85 Days Remaining in This Challenge					
the challenge.							
You can send a	Messages Leaderboard	More					
message from the Leaderboard tab. (see	frist name has joined your team						
page 223)	Robin Hood has joined your team						
	Jonesy has joined your team		5 days ago				

# Challenge Messaging Sequence:

Individual-based challenges follow the same messaging sequence as team-based challenges, with the omission of any team message options.

- · Messages Tab view, delete, or reply to messages received
- Leaderboard Tab send new messages

#### Send a Message

The Messages tab displays messages you have received as well as notification of individuals who have joined your team or the individual challenge.

Send a message to your team.	Messages Leaderboard Invite Teammates More	My Toors M
your team.	message	My Team 🏭
Send a reply to an	Am1 Sent to freeteam001 Sorry, but this is a team message!	♠ ≪ ► 20 hours ago
individual's team.	BeBe has joined your team	<del>5 da</del> ys ago
	Augie Morosco has joined your team	2 months ago
Send a reply to an	testinteractions has joined your team	2 months ago
individual (team or individual	amcoprtest01 has joined your team	2 months ago
challenges)	Speedy Sure, I'll meet you at the East entrance at 5:00; we can head to Forest Park!	2 months ago
	Firefly has joined your team	2 months ago
	Caley has joined your team	3 months ago
	Speedy has joined your team	3 months ago
	am1 has joined your team	3 months ago

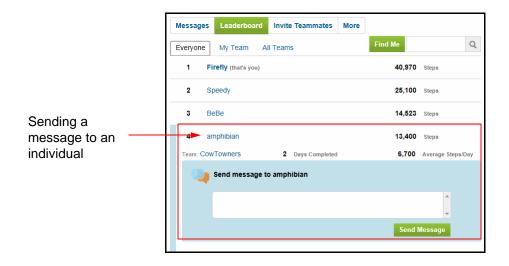
#### Messages Tab:

From the Messages tab you can perform the following message-related actions:

- Send a message to your entire team from the Message My Team link
- Send a reply to an individual (single arrow icon) or to their team (double arrow icon)
- Delete an objectionable message (red flag icon)

#### Leaderboard Tab:

From any of the 3 secondary tabs on the <u>Leaderboard tab</u> you can send a message to any team or individual by clicking the team name or the individual's name:

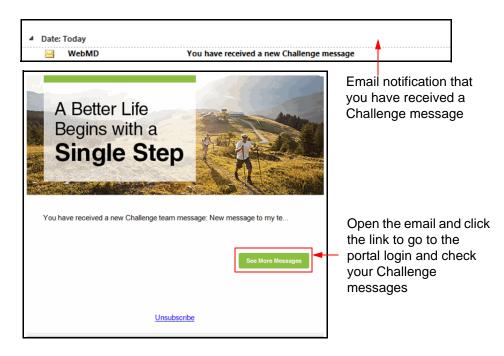


To send a message to a Challenge participant or team, do the following:

- Click the Challenge Leaderboard tab
- Locate the team or participant you want to send a message to
- Click the team or participant name to open the Send Message option
- Compose the message and click Send Message

O an dia a	Messages     Leaderboard     Invite Teammates     More       Everyone     My Team     All Teams       Your team is freeteam001	
Sending a message to a team	This Challenge is Ranked by Total Steps  freeleam001  80,608 Steps 8,060 Steps Send message to freeteam001	i/Person
	Send Messag	e
You can even	Members	
select an individual from the	1 Firefly (that's you) 40,970 Steps	
team listing to	2 Speedy 25,100 steps	
send an individual	3 BeBe 14,523 Steps	
message	4 testinteractions 10 steps	
	5 amcoprtest01 5 Steps	A.A. administration

## Get Notification of a Message



If you have opted to receive email notification when a Challenge message arrives, the following happens:

- Email subject line displays in your Inbox; for example, "You have received a new Challenge Message," shown above.
- Open the email to view the Challenge Notification, consisting of an abbreviated message and a link, shown above
- Click the link to access the Challenge login page, where you can go to the Challenge lobby to view the full message
- You can also click the Unsubscribe link that takes you to the Settings page for Social messages where you can select to Never receive Challenge emails. See page 225.

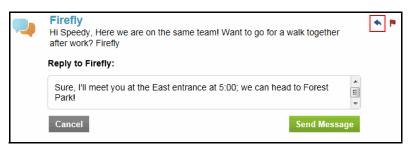
#### **Receive a Message**

Self-Created					
SAT	MON	TUE V	WED	THU V	TODAY
Ż	Enter Your 63	Steps for 300	*****	ave	•
<b>196,6</b> Total Steps	22		Days Recorde Days Remaini		tallenge
Messages Leaderb	oard More			,	Aessage My Team 🎄
Velcome !!					Yesterday
Welcome !!					Yesterday
amcoprtest01 has joined	your team				5 days ago
Firefly has joined your te	am				2 months ego,
Hi Speedy, He after work? Fi	ere we are on the s refly	ame team! \	Want to go f	or a walk to	ogether

The Message tab on the Challenge lobby page displays the message you have received.

• Click the red flag to delete an objectionable message; it is deleted globally

## **Reply to a Message**



To reply to the message you received:

- Click the single arrow to reply to the individual who sent the message
- If you received a team message, you have the option to click the double arrow to reply to the entire team
- Compose your reply and click **Send Message**

# **Challenge Leaderboard**

## **Team-based Challenge Leaderboard**

The Leaderboard tab is where you can view current individual and team standings, and send messages to teams or individuals. Sub-tabs display team results (All Teams), your standing within your team (Your Team), and your standing within the overall challenge (Everyone).

	Self-Created	
		TUE WED THU TODAY
	630	
M	<b>196,622</b> Total Steps	32 Days Recorded 22 Days Remaining in This Challenge
Message My Tea <u>m</u> link	Messages Leaderboard More	Message My Team 👪
Click any team name to display its	Everyone My Team All Teams	Find Me Q
team member names, 10 per	2 Firefly (that's you)	196,622 Staps
page, with an option to send a	3 Tony B	12,000 Steps
message to the	4 M15	11,500 Steps
entire team.	5 Aeneas	11,111 atops
	6 Olivia004 edit 2	456 Stops
	7 amcoprtest01	79 Steps
	8 Test	0 Steps
		<b>A V</b>

- The Message My Team link that lets you quickly send a message to all your team mates from all 3 tabs; see example on *page 216*.
- <u>Everyone</u> tab Displays everyone in the challenge, ranked according to the challenge parameters

A Find Me button lets you locate your record quickly

A Search field lets you search for other participants by their challenge alias

Search field—— Find Me	Amessages	Leaderboard	More		Message	My Team 🐴
button	Everyone N	ly Team All Tea	ms	Find Me		٩

• My Team tab - Displays members of your own team in ranked listing

	Messages	Leaderboard More	Message My Team 🖀
	Everyone	My Team All Teams	Find Me
	Your team	is Team Three	
Members of your team display in	1	Firefly (that's you)	196,622 Steps
ranked order.	2	amcoprtest01	79 Steps
		4 Days Completed	19 Average Steps/Day
You can click a		Send message to amcoprtest01	
member name to open up a message window to send a Challenge		1	A T
			Send Message
message.			

 <u>All teams</u> tab - Displays a listing of all teams in the challenge, ranked by overall standings

	Messages	Leaderboard More			Message	My Team 🐴
Teams display in ranked order on the		My Team All Teams is Team Three Is Ranked by Total Steps				
Leaderboard All Teams tab.	1	Portland	1,368,559	8teps	684,279	8teps/Person
	2	Team Three	196,701	8teps	98,350	8teps/Percon
You can click a team name to display its	3	Asdf	12,000	8teps	12,000	8teps/Percon
members (10/page),	4	Invincibles	11,500	8teps	5,750	Steps/Percon
with an option to send a message to	5	Phaedra	11,111	8teps	11,111	8teps/Percon
the entire team						

## Individual-based Challenge Leaderboard

The Leaderboard tab in an individual-based challenge is where you can view current standings for all participants, and send messages to individuals. There is one sub-tab: the Everyone tab.

	Swim Ar	ound the Clo	ck		
	Your Goa	I: 720 minutes			
		SUN MON	TUE WED THU	TODAY	
		How n	nany minutes did you sw	im today?	
				Save	
	175/		4 Days Reco 88 Days Rer	rded naining in This Challeng	je
All participants in the	Messages	Leaderboard	More		
challenge display in	Everyone			Find Me	Q
anked order on the	<b>1</b>	Jonesy (that's you)		175 Min	utes
eaderboard.	2	Robin Hood		65 Min	iutes

 $\underline{Everyone}$  tab - Displays everyone in the challenge, ranked according to the challenge parameters

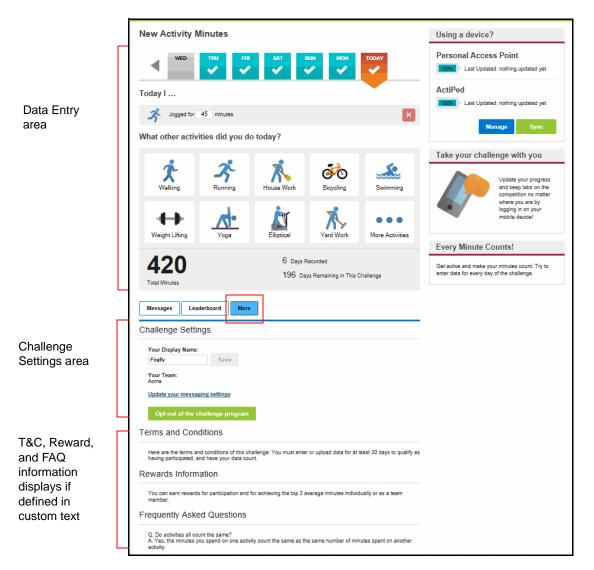
A Find Me button lets you locate your record quickly

A Search field lets you search for other participants by their challenge alias

You can click another participant's name to display data detail and a new message pane:

	Me	essages	Leaderboar	i Mo	re			
	Eve	ryone				Find Me	C	2
		1	Jonesy (that's y	ou)		175	Minutes	
		2	Robin Hood			65	Minutes	
You can click a participant's name to display its data detail, with an option to send a message			Send messag	e to Rob	3 Days Completed	2 Send N	Average Minutes/Day	У

# More Tab - Challenge Settings



The More tab provides a variety of options:

- Update your display name See <u>"Display Name and Team" on page 225</u>
- Update your messaging settings to define how and where you receive notification of challenge messages
   See <u>"Message Notification Settings" on page 225</u>
- Opt out of the challenge
   See <u>"Opting Out of a Challenge" on page 225</u>
- Terms and Conditions display if text has been defined
- Rewards Information displays if text has been defined

• FAQs display if FAQ text has been defined

## **Display Name and Team**

You can make the following updates:

- Your Display Name updates are allowed to your display name during the course of a challenge, with no impact on your data.
- Changing Teams applies only to challenges that allow user-created and/or selectable teams. Changing teams is allowed from the Program Start Date through the End Date, or up to and including the Enrollment End Date if one is defined on the challenge. To change teams, you must opt out of the challenge and opt back in, selecting a different team that has an available spot. Your data will follow you to the new team. If you opt out after the Enrollment End Date, you will not be able to opt back in to the challenge.

## Message Notification Settings

Citallenges	Close
Social	
General Newsletters Messaging Social	
Update email preferences for your Challenges. Note that this email address is separate from other email addresses.	
Email Notifications	
Email Address:	
Select how often you would like to receive email notifications about social messages you receive during the challenge.	
Email Delivery Frequency: 🔘 Never 💿 Every Message 🔘 Just the 1st one every day	
Save	

To receive email notification of Challenge messages sent to you from other participants, do the following:

- Click the "Update your messaging settings" link on the Challenge Settings page
- Enter your email address
- Select the notification frequency: Never, Every Message (default), Just the 1st one every day

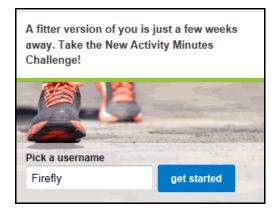
## **Opting Out of a Challenge**

To opt out a challenge, do the following:

1. On the More tab of the Challenge Lobby page, click the button labeled **Opt out of the challenge program**.

Challenge Settings					
Your Display Name:					
Firefly	Save				
Your Team: Acme					
Update your messaging	<u>ı settings</u>				
Opt out of the chall	lenge program				

- 2. A confirmation message displays; click **OK** to remove yourself from the challenge.
- **3.** The challenge lobby page closes and the opted-out challenge displays as newly available on your home page (assuming it is still accepting enrollments).



## **Opting Back in to a Challenge**

As long as you are still eligible for a contest and the challenge has not gone past its Enrollment End Date, you can rejoin it with no loss of previously entered data. In a challenge with maximum team size limits, your choice of teams will be limited to those with available spots. In a challenge with random team assignment, you may be assigned to a different team.

1. From the Home Page, click the **Get Started** button in the Challenge weblet. The Sign Up page displays your previously selected Display Name. You can enter a different name, if desired.

The Challenge Starts Here	1
Dec 10, 2013 — Jun 30, 2014 This is a team-based activity minute challenge that rewards for average minutes of activity.	You can update your
Choose Your Display Name Firefly	Display Name when you
I agree to the terms and conditions for this challenge	rejoin a challenge
Messages Leaderboard More	

- 2. Click the check box to accept the Terms and Conditions, then click the Sign Up button.
- If the challenge allows user-created teams and/or selectable teams, select an available team as described in <u>"User Created / Selectable Team Opt-in" on page 183.</u> If the challenge teams are randomly assigned, you may be on a different team but your data will follow you.

## When a Challenge Closes

When a challenge reaches its Program End date, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. There will be a window of a few days after the Program End Date during which you can complete your data entries, especially for the very last day or two of the contest date range.

You can enter data for Challenge-related activity that occurred only between the Program Begin and End dates.

- 2. The Challenge administrator will have communicated the final closing date for the challenge. Once the challenge is closed, no more data can be entered. Final rankings are calculated and rewards are generated by the system when the challenge is closed by the administrator.
- **3.** The challenge displays its closed status on the Home Page:



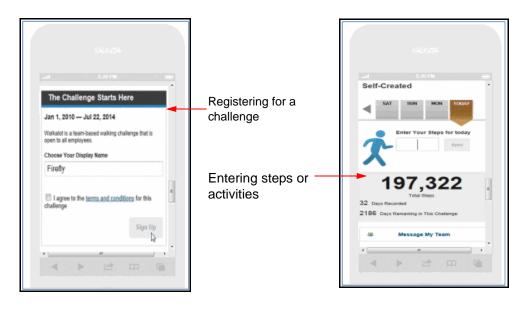
- 4. Click the challenge weblet and view your final overall ranking on the Leaderboard tab.
- 5. If the challenge was configured with a minimum participation requirement, each participant will be identified as having met or not having met the requirement.
  - Participants who met the requirement display "Met Minimum" when expanded on the leaderboard, and the number of their overall ranking.
  - Participants who did not meet the minimum requirement are identified as such when expanded on the leaderboard; they receive a "0" ranking and their data is not included in the final rankings.

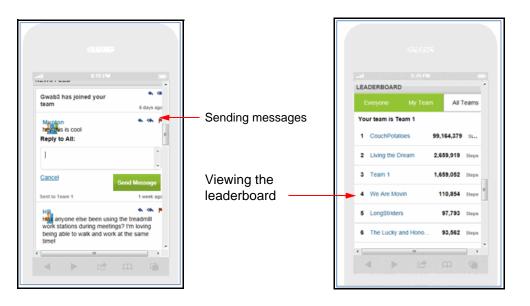
No data can be entered after the challenge is closed.		3,8		you cannot add	new activities to it at this time 33 Days Recorded 6 Days Since the Challe	nge Has	Ended		
Individual rankings		Total Points							
display on the Leaderboard tab		Messages	Leaderboar	d More		Me	ssage My Tea	am 🚇	Select the All Teams tab to
for Everyone or for My Team. A zero	_				P-10			0	see how the
ranking indicates a	E	veryone	My Team A	ll Teams	Find Me			N.	teams ranked
user who did not complete the		1	Firefly (that's yo	ou)		3,897	Points		against one another.
minimum		2	STeam			230	Points		another.
participation requirement.		0	dada			200	Points		

## Mobile Screens

The new UI includes web-enabled screens that provide Challenge access on Mobile devices.

Mobile screens include the Challenge portal functionality for the following:





# **Frequently Asked Questions**

The following questions may arise relative to Challenge programs. Note that autouploaded data applies only to legacy Challenge implementations (pre-2013C).

Q: Why can't I pick the team I'm on?

**A**: Team membership depends on the configuration of the challenge at your site. A challenge can be set up to assign team membership based on eligibility or through a random generator. With either of these configurations, there is no option to choose your team. Or a challenge can be configured to allow user-created teams and/or selectable teams.

Q: When is my team and personal ranking updated?

**A**: Rankings are updated in real time, as data is entered by participants or uploaded automatically. Self-entered data updates the rankings immediately. The automatic upload feature passes data from the Actiped device to FitLinxx as it is available, then WebMD pulls the data into the Challenge once a day, at night. Users can select the Pull Data from Device option to update their totals with any accumulated data in advance of the daily automatic update. The system recalculates standings as new data is received.

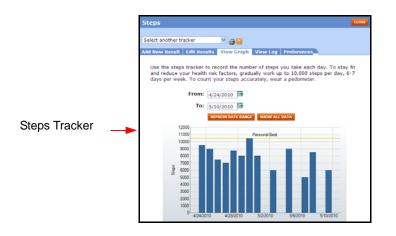
Q: How can I see the data that has already been entered or uploaded?

**A**: Click the days that display check marks in the Challenge data entry area, indicating that data has been entered. Or go to your Personal Health Record and view Trackers or Tests for Steps and Exercise.

• Activity Minutes - Activity data entered for the user in Exercise Activity challenges also displays in the Exercise Tracker.



For each activity recorded, both points and minutes data is displayed in the Exercise Tracker  Steps - Steps entered in a Steps walking challenge also display in the Step Tracker.



Q: Can I edit my data after it has been entered or uploaded?

A: That depends on the source of the data.

- Self-entered self-entered data can always be edited by one of the following
  - edit the data for the target date from the data entry area of the challenge
  - edit the data from PHR Tests (Steps or Exercise)
  - edit the data from Health Trackers (Steps or Exercise)
- Imported data from integrated device or app cannot be edited except in the following case:

An Exercise Activity challenge that uses imported data allows edits of that data only in order to specify the type of activity that the program could not identify, for purposes of calculating the appropriate points.

#### Q: My Challenge data has disappeared! What happened?

**A**: In a challenge where eligibility determines the participants, the display of data depends upon the current status of your eligibility for the challenge. If there has been an error in an Eligibility File, making you temporarily ineligible, your data will not display. When a correct Eligibility File is received, all your data will re-display intact.

**Q**: I have just changed job assignments in my company and have been assigned to a different team for the challenge. Will I lose the data I entered previously?

A: No, your data moves with you to your new team.

Q: When are rewards for teams and individuals made?

**A**: The Challenge administrator will close the contest a few days after the Last Program Date, to allow participants a window of time in which to make their final data entries. When the challenge is closed, all the data is totalled and ranked, and rewards are generated.

# Appendix A Challenge Reporting

A Challenge Results reporting function at the team or individual participant level is available in Site Manager under the Reporting tab.

Challenge Results reporting allows you to capture real-time information for rankings and data totals/averages at the team or individual level, for a specific challenge or all programs.

The reports include the same fields as the Core Team and Individual results BDEs. They can be saved in Excel format to provide an easy way to track or access historical data, independently of any BDEs.

This chapter covers the following major topics:

- Create a Challenge Report (page 234)
- Team Results Report (page 234)
- Individual Results Report (page 236)

## **Create a Challenge Report**

The Challenge reporting tool is located under the Reporting tab in Site Manager.

1. From Site Manager, select Reporting > Challenge Results.

The Challenge Results reporting screen displays:

Home	Benefits	Messaging	Reporting	Tools	Materials	Client Management
Standard Reporting Insight Manage Standard Reporting Insight Seat Licenses Challenge Results Elipibility Exception Report Report Rewards Redemption Download	Challenge Results Please select the progr For challenges with a la transmitted. FitLinx and SR - AP All Programs Download Teat Download Inc	arge <sup>°</sup> number of parti				e created and

- 2. Select a specific challenge from the drop-down list or check All Programs.
  - The drop-down list of challenge programs includes only active challenges.
  - The All Programs option includes active, inactive, and closed challenge programs that have team/member information.
- 3. Click one of the following:
  - **Download Team Results** to return team-level data for the selected challenge or for all challenges (including inactive and closed)
  - **Download Individual Results** to return participant-level data for the selected challenge or for all challenges (including inactive and closed)
- 4. Select to **Open** or **Save** the report in Excel. Processing the report may take a few minutes depending on how much information was requested.

## Team Results Report

When you select **Download Team Results**, the resulting report includes team-level data for the specified active challenge or for all challenges (including inactive/closed programs).

The fields included in the team-level Challenge Results report are same fields that comprise the Core Team results BDE.

## **Specific Challenge**

The report of team results for a specific Challenge program has the following format:

휌 (	ContestRes	ults[3].csv								
	A B		С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	Challengel	ChallengeName	Active	TeamEXID	TeamNam	DataPoints	Measurem	Score	TeamRank	TeamMembers
2	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team1	Air Walker	183	973657.5	458.7377	1	40
3	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team2	Cloud Wal	10	5316	3.507197	5	4
4	HYS1	Hit Your Stride		Team3	Mileage Pl	13	38384	17.24902	3	3
5	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team4	OHare Wa	8	16212	10.10705	4	3
6	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team10	Team 10	3	1182	0.559659	6	6
- 7 -	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team5	Team 5	0	0	0	7	1
8	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team6	Team 6	138	413.8499	413.8499	2	34
9	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team7	Team 7	0	0	0	7	3
10	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team8	Team 8	0	0	0	7	3

The report includes the following team-level data:

Field	Definition
Challenge Exid	Internal ID of the challenge, defined in Challenge Adminis- tration setup
Challenge Name	External name of the challenge; displays in the UI
Active	0 = not active, 1 = active
Team EXID	Internal ID of the team, defined in Challenge Administra- tion setup
Team Name	External name of the team; displays in the UI
Data Points	Number of data pieces uploaded by team members: one Data Point/day for Steps, possible multiple Data Points/day for Activity Minutes or Points
Measurement	Current team total of the value that is measured by the contest: Steps, Activity Points or Minutes
Score	Current team total of the value by which team ranking is calculated: steps, points, or minutes
Team Rank	Current numeric ranking of the team within the challenge; ties may result in the same ranking number
Team Members	Number of members on the team

Data is drawn from the current Challenge programs for real-time accuracy.

Note that team averages are not included in the Results report or in the BDE, but can be calculated from the data that is reported.

#### **All Programs**

A Team Results report for All Programs has the same format as the specific challenge report, but lists all challenge programs consecutively and alphabetically by Challenge Exid.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	ChallengeExid	ChallengeName	Active	TeamEXID	TeamName	DataPoints	Measurement	Score	TeamRank	TeamMembers
2	1Team	1Team	0	5d1ef76f-86	1Team	4	17.30823864	5.313807	2	3
3	1Team	1Team	0	2Team	2Team	2	2222.527462	1.453295	3	3
4	1Team	1Team	0	1Team_dsa	dsadsad	7	12877	6.097064	1	1
5	Beta	Beta	0	Team1	Team 1	10	138172	17.56913	2	3
6	Beta	Beta	0	Team4	Team 4	0	0	0	999999	0
7	Beta	Beta	0	Team6	Team 6	36	3399257	1450.327	1	12
8	Beta	Beta	0	Team7	Team 7	0	0	0	999999	0
9	Beta	Beta	0	Team8	Team 8	0	0	0	999999	0
10	Beta	Beta	0	Team9	Team 9	3	15027	6.26125	3	1
11	BobbyPS	BobbyPS	0	Team1	Team 1	6	13741	6.506155	3	9
12	BobbyPS	BobbyPS		Team3	Team 3	4	16132	12.22121	2	1
13	BobbyPS	BobbyPS	0	Team4	Team 4	0	0	0	4	2
14	BobbyPS	BobbyPS		Team6	Team 6	78	397.3868371	397.3868	1	4
15	BobbySR	BobbySR	0	Team1	Team 1	13	18122	8.580492	2	3
16	BobbySR	BobbySR	0	Team2	Team 2	1	3100	2.054924	5	1
17	BobbySR	BobbySR		Team3	Team 3	7	19200	14.54545	1	1
18	BobbySR	BobbySR		Team4	Team 4	11	23570	4.049754	4	2
19	BobbySR	BobbySR		Team6	Team 6	7	12877	6.097064	3	1
20	fire	Firefeet	0	c7764b94-7	Blazers	8	28028	13.27083	1	4
21	fire	Firefeet	0	fire_FireFly	FireFly	2	3346	1.58428	2	1
22	FNSRAP	Fitlinxx No SR - AP	1	Team10	Team 10	1	7	7	1	1
23		Fitlinxx No SR - Dist			Arizona	3300	72.72632576	72.72633	10	25
24	FNSRDis	Fitlinxx No SR - Dist	1	ASU	Arizona Sta	3300	69.54166667	69.54167	13	25
	FNSRDis	Fitlinxx No SR - Dist		Cal	Cal Berkele	3300	76.14204545	76.14205	8	25
	FNSRDis	Fitlinxx No SR - Dist	1	Col	Colorado	3300	93.30445076		2	25
27	Ene-	No_SR - Dist		Ore	Oregon			85.1733	4	25
Ľ		- oiot	1	0SU	America				3	

## Individual Results Report

When you select **Download Individual Results**, the resulting report includes individuallevel data for the specified active challenge or for All Programs (including inactive/closed contests).

The fields included in the individual-level Challenge Results report are same fields that comprise the Core Individual results BDE, with the addition of each person's unique ID (validation data or login ID if SSO).

## Specific Challenge

A report of individual results for a specific Challenge program includes data on individuals from all teams associated with the challenge. The report has the following format, shown in two screen samples due to the number of columns:

펠 (	ContestResu	ılts[3].csv														
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	M	N	0	P
1	LoginNam	Validation[	FirstName	MiddleNan	LastName	Gender	DOB	Address	Address2	City	State	ZipCode	Country	PhoneNum	EmailAddr	EnrolledPI:
2	rmdennis		rd		dennis	2	8/19/1976					97221	US		rmdennis@	)webmd.ne
3	frindly2010	062234	Jake		Hall	2	7/20/1979					97209	US		jhall@web	md.net
4	frindly2010	062238	Jake		Hall	2	7/20/1979					97209	US		jhall@web	md.net
5	briantestac	me	briantestac	me	briantestad	1	1/1/1990					97007	US		bcrawford@	®webmd.n∈
6	adam001		Adam		One	2	12/1/1970					97214	US		me@here.	com
7	astewart		Adam		Stewart	2	12/1/1970					97214	US		me@here.	com
8	bjohnson		Brian		Johnson	2	1/5/1971					97214	US		me@here.	com
9	cdouglas		Christy		Douglas	1	12/5/1972					97214	US		me@here.	com
10	dmiller		David		Miller	2	3/4/1973					97214	US		me@here.	com
11	gfisher		Greg		Fisher	2	2/2/1972					97214	US		me@here.	com
12	hwilliams		Heather		Williams	1	2/3/1973					97214	US		me@here.	com
13	jtucker		Jason		Tucker	2	##########					97214	US		me@here.	com
14	Inelson		Larry		Nelson	2	##########					97214	US		me@here.	com
15	bobbyps11		bobby		ps11	2	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	md.net
	bobbysr1		bobby		sr11	1	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	md.net
17	bobbyps99		Bobby		PS99	2	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	md.net
	corptestbbl	)	corptest		bbb	2	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	md.net
19	corptestb		corptest		b	2	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	md.net
	20100601j1		aa		bb		6/10/1976					97123			20100601j	
21	khemenwa	ý	Kris		Hemenway		9/29/1986					97124				iy@webmd.
22	bphone		Banana		Phone	2	12/1/1970					97214	US		me@here.	com
23	aphone		Apple		Phone	2	12/1/1971					97214			me@here.	
24	bobbytest3		bobby		test3	2						97123			test@web	mdf.net
25	dbtester		Jack		Ass	2	5/5/1975					97210			blaj@blah.	
26	bobbytest5		bobby		test	1	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@web	mdl.net
27	robocop		robo		сор	2	1/1/1970				OR	97123	US		test@test.	net

• Columns A-P of the individual-level Challenge results

	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE
1	ChallengeExid	ChallengeName	Active	TeamEXID	TeamName	DataPoints	Measurement	MiscData	Score	TeamRank	IndividualTeamRank	OverallIndividualRank	MetMinim	EnrollDate	IsRemote
2	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team7	Team 7	0	0	1	0	7	1	28	0	#######################################	0
3	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team10	Team 10	0	0	2.5	0	6	2	28	0	##########	0
4	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team10	Team 10	0	0	2.5	0	6	2	28	0	######################################	. 0
5	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team1	Air Walkers	0	0	2.2	0	1	12	28	0	#######################################	0
6	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team1	Air Walkers	0	0	2.5	0	1	12	28	0	###########	0
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	31	126619	2.3	55.156	1	3	5	1	#######################################	
8	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team2	Cloud Walkers	0	0	2.5	0	5	3	28	0	#######################################	0
9	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team3	Mileage Plus	0	0	2.25	0	3	3	28	0	#######################################	0
		Hit Your Stride	1	Team4	OHare Walkers	2	64	1.2		4	2	27	0	#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Mileage Plus	6	22100	2.5	10.46402	3	1	7	1	#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			OHare Walkers	6		3.3	10.0925	4	1	8	1	#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Cloud Walkers	7	5228	3.5	3.46553	5	1	20	1	##########	
		Hit Your Stride			OHare Walkers	0	0	3.99		4	3	28	0	#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	15	20468	2.5	9.691288	1	8	13	1	******	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	1	0	1	12	28		******	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	9	13.72679924	1	13.7268	1	4	6		##########	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	1	0	1	12	28		#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	1	0	1	12	28		******	
		Hit Your Stride			Team 7	0	0	3.3	0	7	1	28		###########	
		Hit Your Stride			Team 7	0	0	3	0	7	1	28		#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	3.5	0	1	12	28		******	
		Hit Your Stride			Cloud Walkers	3	88	2.5		5	2	26		******	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	2.5	0	1	12	28		#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Team 6	0	0	2.5	0	2	10	28		#######################################	
		Hit Your Stride			Air Walkers	0	0	2.2	0	1	12	28	0	******	
27	HYS1	Hit Your Stride	1	Team1	Air Walkers	40	412324	2.5	195.2292	1	1	1	1	##########	0

• Columns Q-AE for the individual-level Challenge results

The report includes the following individual-level data:

Field	Definition
Login Name	Login name of the individual
Validation Data	The unique ID (Employee ID, SSN, etc.) that the client passes to WebMD in the eligibility file.
First, Middle, Last Name	First, middle, and last names of the individual
Gender	1 = Female, 2 = Male
DOB	Date of Birth of the individual
Address, Address 2	Street-level or PO Box address of the individual
City, State, Zip, Country	City - Country address of the individual
Phone Number	Phone number of the individual
Email address	Email address of the individual
Enrolled Plan	Benefits plan in which the individual is enrolled, if available
Challenge Exid	Internal ID of the challenge, defined in Challenge Adminis- tration setup
Challenge Name	External name of the challenge; displays in the UI
Active	0 = not active, 1 = active; status of the challenge
Team EXID	Internal ID of the team, defined in Challenge Administra- tion setup
Team Name	External name of the team; displays in the UI
Data Points	Number of days of data uploaded by the individual.
Measurement	Current individual total of the value that is measured by the contest: Steps, Activity Points or Minutes
Misc Data	Any additional data needed for calculating individual results

Field	Definition
Score	Current individual total of the value by which individual ranking is calculated: steps, points, or minutes
Team Rank	Numeric ranking of the team within the challenge; ties may result in the same ranking number
Individual Team Rank	Individual's rank within the team
Overall Individual Rank	Individual's rank among all the participants in the challenge
Met Minimum	0 = No, 1 = Yes; individual has not/has met the minimum participation level (# of days of data) specified on the challenge; results will not count if the minimum is not met
Enroll Date	Date the user enrolled in the contest program
Is Remote	0 = No, not a remote employee; 1 = Yes, employee is remote; used for device fulfillment

Data is drawn from current Challenge programs for real-time accuracy.

## **All Programs**

An Individual Results report for All Programs has the same format as the specific challenge report, but lists all individuals in all Challenges (including inactive and closed programs), grouped and ordered by program.

	A	в	С	D	E	F	G	н		J	K	L	M	N	0	P	Q	R	j,e 🗌
1	LoginName	ValidationData	FirstName	MiddleNan	LastName	Gender	DOB	Address	Address2	City	State	ZipCode	Country	PhoneN	EmailAddress	EnrolledPlan	ChallengeExid	ChallengeName	Activ
2	bobbyps99		Bobby		PS99	2	1/1/1970					97123	US		test@webmd.net		1Team	1Team	0
3	astewart		Adam		Stewart	2	12/1/1970					97214	US		me@here.com		Beta	Beta	0
4	hwilliams		Heather		Villiams	1	2/3/1973					97214	US		me@here.com		Beta	Beta	9
5	20100601j1		aa		bb	2	6/10/1976					97123	US		20100601j1@webmd.com		Beta	Beta	- Z
6	kgould		Kayla		Gould	1	4/28/1988					97123	US		kgould@webmd.net		Beta	Beta	
7	samcontest		Sam		Yao	2	1/1/1970					97210	US		dyao@webmd.net		Beta	Beta	7
8	jerard_corpte	est1	Julien		Erard	2	1/1/1950					97140	US		jerard@webmd.com		Beta	Beta	7
9	ac_contest		Alysa		Testuser	1	12/16/1977					97203	US		alysac@wellmed.com		Beta	Beta	Í –
10	subu_contes	sts	subu		contests	2	1/1/1970					98784	US		siyer@webmd.net		Beta	Beta	{
11	conteststest	sd	Seth		Dryden	2	1/1/1980					97219	US		sdryden@webmd.com		Beta	Beta	$\mathbb{N}^{-1}$
12	challengesbe	etatester01	challenges		betatester(	2	12/25/1970					97210	US		t@t.com		Beta	Beta	$\square$
13	khemenway		Kris		Hemenway	2	9/29/1986					97124	US		khemenway@webmd.net		Beta	Beta	
14	megawalker1		Mega		Walker1	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	
15	megawalkera	2	Mega		Walker1	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	0
16	megawalker	3	Mega		Walker3	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	0
17	megawalker4	ŀ	Mega		Walker	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	Q
18	megawalker5	j	Mega		Walker5	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	
19	megawalker6	;	Mega		Walker6	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	
20	megawalkeri	,	Mega		Walker7	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	$\nabla$
21	megawalker8	3	Mega		Walker8	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	7
22	megawalkers	)	Mega		Walker	1	5/25/1985					97123	US		test@test.com		Beta	Beta	Î
23	rmdennis		rd		dennis	2	8/19/1976					97221	US		rmdennis@webmd.net		HYS1	Hit Your Stride	l
24	frindly201006	2234	Jake		Hall	2	7/20/1979					97209	US		jhall@webmd.net		HYS1	Hit Your Stride	Λ
25	frindly201006	2238	Jake		Hall	2	7/20/1979					97209	US		jhall@webmd.net		HYS1	Hit Your Stride	$\square$

• Individual Results report for All Programs